# **Texas Bond Review Board**

# 2011 Annual Report Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2011

TEXAS NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY BOARD

to Arter's Teams and

IT BERELE AREA IN THEM

# Texas Bond Review Board Annual Report 2011

# Fiscal Year Ended August 31, 2011

Rick Perry, Governor Chairman

David Dewhurst, Lieutenant Governor

Joe Straus, Speaker of the House of Representatives

Susan Combs, Comptroller of Public Accounts

Robert C. Kline Executive Director

December 2011

#### Overview

#### Background

The Texas Bond Review Board (BRB) is responsible for the approval of all state debt issues (excluding Permanent University Fund and Tax and Revenue Anticipation Notes financings) and lease purchases with an initial principal amount of greater than \$250,000 or a term of longer than five years. The BRB is also responsible for the collection, analysis and reporting of information on the state debt as well as the debt of local political subdivisions in Texas. In addition, the BRB is charged with the responsibility of administering the state's Private Activity Bond Allocation Program. This report discusses the activities undertaken by the Board and related events of the past fiscal year.

As of August 2011 Texas' general obligation (GO) debt was split-rated at Aaa/AA+/AAA by the three major credit rating agencies, Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), Standard & Poor's (S&P) and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), respectively. The S&P rating is one step below AAA.

On August 5, 2011 S&P downgraded its long-term debt rating for the United States from AAA to AA+ with a negative outlook. Although Moody's and Fitch affirmed their AAA ratings for the U.S. debt, Moody's lowered its outlook to "negative" and Fitch maintained its outlook as "stable". The U.S. credit rating downgrade is not expected to impact debt issuance costs in Texas.

Texas ended fiscal 2011 with a total consolidated General Revenue Fund cash balance of \$2.64 billion, a 34.6 percent increase from the fiscal 2010 year-end closing balance of \$1.96 billion.

Not self-supporting debt ratios for Texas rank well below those of other states, including comparisons with the ten most populous states and those rated AAA by the three major rating agencies. (Not self-supporting debt receives annual legislative appropriations from state general revenue for debt-service payments.) The most recent U.S. Census Bureau data for state and local debt outstanding show that for calendar 2008-09, Texas was the nation's 2<sup>nd</sup> most populous state and ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> among the ten most populous states in terms of Local Debt Per Capita but 10<sup>th</sup> in State Debt Per Capita and 5<sup>th</sup> in Total State and Local Debt Per Capita

#### Constitutional Debt Limit

As of August 31, 2011 Texas' constitutional debt limit (CDL) remained below the maximum of 5 percent with 1.35 percent calculated for debt outstanding and 3.70 percent calculated including authorized but unissued debt. These figures represent a decrease of 0.7 percent and 9.8 percent, respectively from fiscal 2010's 1.36 percent for debt outstanding and 4.10 percent including authorized but unissued debt. The CDL is expected to continue to decrease with the issuance of authorized debt.

#### State and Local Financings in FY 2011

#### State Debt

For the fiscal year ending August 31, 2011 Texas' total state debt outstanding increased by 7.1 percent to \$40.50 billion compared to \$37.82 billion at fiscal year-end 2010. This increase is primarily due to approximately \$2.11 billion issued by the Texas Public Finance Authority

(TPFA), \$977.8 million issued by Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) and approximately \$644.1 million issued by The University of Texas System (UTS).

Approximately \$5.41 billion in new-money and refunding bonds were issued by state agencies and institutions of higher education in fiscal 2011 compared to \$6.64 billion in fiscal 2010, a decrease of 12.1 percent. In addition, approximately \$635.0 million in commercial paper and variable-rate notes were issued in fiscal 2011 compared to approximately \$1.08 billion issued in fiscal 2010, a decrease of 41.2 percent. Continued lower interest rates resulted in the issuance of nearly \$785.3 million in refundings of state debt in fiscal 2011 compared to \$1.36 billion in refundings completed in fiscal 2010.

For fiscal year 2012 state debt issuance is expected to increase by 30.1 percent to approximately \$8.64 billion as compared to fiscal 2011. The largest issuances are projected at \$2.90 billion for UTS, \$2.50 billion for the TTC and \$1.32 billion for The Texas A&M University System.

#### Local Debt

For the fiscal year ending August 31, 2010 Texas' total local government debt outstanding increased by 5.3 percent to \$183.79 billion compared to \$174.55 billion outstanding at fiscal year-end 2009. (Local government debt outstanding totals for fiscal 2011 are not yet available.)

Local government debt issuance in Texas reached \$22.96 billion in fiscal 2010, a 14.9 percent decrease from the \$26.08 billion issued in fiscal 2009. Approximately \$14.08 billion of the total for fiscal 2010 was issued for new-money purposes, and \$8.89 billion was issued to refund prior outstanding debt. Tax-supported debt issuances increased by 2.7 percent to \$15.70 billion, and revenue debt issuances decreased by 32.8 percent to \$7.26 billion.

#### **Issuance Costs**

The state's weighted average debt issuance costs for fiscal 2011 were \$1,566,396 or \$5.74 per \$1,000 compared to \$1,261,481 and \$6.20 per \$1,000 in fiscal 2010.

#### Private Activity Bond Allocation Program and Other Bonding Authority

The calendar-year 2011 Private Activity Bond Allocation Program experienced a 7.1 percent increase in volume cap to finance "private activities" such as single-family mortgages, multifamily housing, pollution control facilities and student loans. The 2011 volume cap was set at \$2,388,828,295, an increase of \$158.4 million from the 2010 cap of \$2,230,407,180.

Issuer demand during the 2011 Program Year decreased compared to the 2010 Program Year. Approximately 34.5 percent of the available 2011 volume cap had been requested before the August 15<sup>th</sup> collapse compared to 79.6 percent for 2010. After the 2011 collapse, the BRB received \$1.52 billion in requests, 25.9 percent lower than the \$2.05 billion requested in 2010. Applications received for Program Year 2011 including carryforward requests, totaled \$2.35 billion or 41.3 percent of the total available allocation of \$5.69 billion. This is a decrease of 38.6 percent from the \$3.82 billion of the available allocation requested in 2010. As of November 15, 2011 all requests for reservations had been granted.

In July 2008 the Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008 increased the amount of Private Activity Bond volume cap available to the state for single-family and multifamily housing projects by \$748.5 million. When the program expired at the end of calendar 2010, \$698.5 million of HERA volume cap had been allocated, and \$50.0 million remained unallocated.

In October 2008 the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act (HDTRA) of 2008 provided Texas with \$1.86 billion in tax-exempt bonding authority for the Hurricane Ike disaster area which includes 34 counties along the Texas coast. On December 7, 2009 Governor Perry issued proclamation 41-3232 providing for administration of the qualified Hurricane Ike disaster area bond program and naming priorities for the designation of such bonds.

As of November 15, 2011 the Governor had designated the total authority allotted to Group A (\$1.43 billion) and Group B (\$242.2 million). As of the same date no applications had been received under Group C, and \$754.6 million in Hurricane Ike bonds had been issued. Hurricane Ike bonding authority expires on January 1, 2013.

In February 2009 the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) of 2009 created four new types of bonding authority and expanded authority under three existing programs. Under ARRA, four state issuers issued a total of \$2.78 billion in Build America Bonds before the program expired at the end of calendar 2010.

#### 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature – Regular Session and 1<sup>st</sup> Called Special Session

The 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature appropriated debt service for the 2012-13 biennium for the Texas Transportation Commission to issue \$4 billion in debt, for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas to issue \$600 million in debt and for the Texas Public Finance Authority to issue \$182.4 million in debt for various state agencies.

In November 2011 voters approved Proposition 2 that allows the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to issue debt for the Development Fund II in an amount not to exceed \$6 billion outstanding at any time. In addition, voters approved Proposition 3 that allows the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to issue general obligation bonds to finance educational loans to students with a maximum amount outstanding not to exceed the aggregate amount of previously authorized constitutional authority of \$1.86 billion, and increases the maximum amount of bonds issued per fiscal year from \$125 million to \$350 million. These programs are self-supporting and have never required a draw on general revenues unless it was specifically appropriated for certain TWDB programs.

The 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature 1<sup>st</sup> Called Special Session enacted Senate Bill 5 that exempts from BRB approval issuances by higher education institutions with a bond rating of AA- or higher.

#### Additional Detail

This report concludes with six appendices. Appendix A provides a detailed description of each state bond transaction closed in fiscal 2011. Appendix B reports on commercial paper and variable-rate debt programs used by state agencies and universities. Appendix C provides a background discussion of Texas Swap Programs and reports on the state's swaps outstanding and debt-service requirements. While not a debt of the state, the aggregate notional amount of interest rate swaps outstanding at the state level was \$4.45 billion at fiscal

year-end 2011. Appendix D provides an overview of the costs of issuance and underwriting spread. Appendix E provides a brief description of each of the state's bond issuing entities. Appendix F provides an overview of the Private Activity Bond Program. Appendix G provides a glossary of terms.

### Contents

Chapter 1:	Texas Debt in Perspective1
Chapter 2:	State Debt Issued in FY 2011 and Debt Outstanding19
Chapter 3:	State Bond Issuance Costs
Chapter 4:	Texas Private Activity Bond Allocation Program and Other Bonding Authority
Appendix A:	Summary of Bonds Issued45
Appendix B:	State Commercial Paper and Variable-Rate Note Programs70
Appendix C:	State Issuers' Use of Swaps74
Appendix D:	Debt Issuance Costs
Appendix E:	Texas State Debt Programs85
Appendix F:	The Private Activity Bond Program 102
Appendix G:	Glossary 103

### Figures

Figure 1.1:	Ending Cash Balance in Texas' Consolidated General Revenue Fund1
Figure 1.2:	Local Debt as a Percentage of Total State and Local Debt for Texas and the U.S9
Figure 1.3:	Annual Not Self-Supporting Debt Service as a Percentage of Unrestricted General Revenue
Figure 1.4:	Unrestricted General Revenue10
Figure 1.5:	Texas Local Governments Debt Outstanding15
Figure 2.1:	Texas New Money and Refunding Bond Issues 1997 – 201119
Figure 2.2:	State of Texas Debt Outstanding22
Figure 2.3:	Texas State Debt Outstanding Backed by General Revenue24
Figure 2.4:	Annual Debt Service Scheduled to be Paid from General Revenue26
Figure 3.1:	Gross Underwriting Spreads: 2002 – 2011 Texas State Bond Issues vs. All Municipal Bond Issues
Figure 3.2:	Costs of Issuance: FY 2007 - 2011
Figure 3.3:	Bond Counsel Fee: 2006 - 2011
Figure 3.4:	Financial Advisor Fee: 2006 - 2011
Figure 3.5:	Underwriters' Spread Excluding Counsel: 2006 - 2011
Figure 3.6:	Rating Agency Fee: 2006 - 2011
Figure 3.7:	Underwriters' Spread: Takedown 2006 - 2011
Figure 3.8:	Underwriters' Spread: Spread Expenses 2006 - 2011
Figure 3.9:	Underwriters' Counsel: 2006 - 2011
Figure 4.1:	State of Texas Private Activity Bond Allocation Program Current Year vs. Carryforward Allocated41
Figure D1:	Gross Underwriting Spreads: 2007 – 2011 Negotiated vs. Competitive Municipal Issues

### Tables

Table 1.1:	Statement of Cash Condition – Consolidated General Revenue Fund2
Table 1.2:	State Bond Ratings
Table 1.3:	Changes in State Bond Ratings6
Table 1.4:	Selected Tax-Supported Debt Measures by State7
Table 1.5:	Selected Debt Measures for Texas and States Rated AAA
Table 1.6:	Total State and Local Debt Outstanding: Ten Most Populous States
Table 1.7:	Texas Local Governments – Total Debt Issued
Table 1.8:	Texas Local Governments – Debt Outstanding Summary14
Table 1.9:	Texas Local Government Debt Outstanding16
Table 1.10:	Top Local Government Issuers with Debt Outstanding18
Table 2.1:	Texas Bonds Issued During Fiscal 2011 – Summarized by Issuer20
Table 2.2:	Texas State Debt Issues Expected During Fiscal 201221
Table 2.3:	State of Texas Debt Outstanding23
Table 2.4:	Debt-Service Requirements of Texas State Debt by Fiscal Year25
Table 2.5:	Texas College and University Revenue Debt Outstanding26
Table 2.6:	Texas College and University Authorized but Unissued Tuition Revenue Debt
Table 2.7:	Debt-Service Requirements of Texas College and University Revenue Debt by Fiscal Year
Table 2.8:	Texas Debt Authorized but Unissued
Table 3.1:	Weighted Average Issuance Costs for Texas Bond Issues
Table 4.1:	State of Texas PAB – 2011 Available Volume Cap vs. Allocation Amounts

Table 4.2:	State of Texas PAB – 2011 Requested Volume Cap40
Table 4.3:	State of Texas PAB – 2006 to 2011 Issued Allocation
Table A1:	Bonds by Issuer - Reported for Fiscal Year 201145
Table B1:	Texas Commercial Paper and Variable-Rate Note Programs71
Table C1:	Notional Amounts – Interest Rate Swaps77
Table C2:	Texas Interest Rate Swaps as of August 31, 2011 (Unaudited)78
Table C3:	Estimated Debt-Service Requirements of Variable-Rate Debt Outstanding and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments [Excludes Pay-Variable, Receive- Variable (Basis) Swaps]
Table C4:	Estimated Debt-Service Requirements of Fixed-Rate and Variable-Rate Debt Outstanding and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments [Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable (Basis) Swaps Only]81

#### Chapter 1 Texas Debt in Perspective

As of September 2011 Texas' general obligation (GO) debt is split-rated at Aaa/AA+/AAA by the three major credit rating agencies, Moody's Investors Service (Moody's), Standard & Poor's (S&P) and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), respectively. The S&P rating is one step below AAA. Table 1.2 provides a tier-ranking of each state relative to states that are rated AAA by all three rating agencies.

On August 5, 2011 S&P downgraded its longterm debt rating for the United States from AAA to AA+ with a negative outlook. Although Moody's and Fitch affirmed their AAA ratings for the U.S. debt, Moody's lowered its outlook to "negative" and Fitch maintained its outlook as "stable". The U.S. credit rating downgrade is not expected to impact debt issuance costs in Texas.

According to Moody's 2011 State Debt Medians, Texas ranked 39<sup>th</sup> among all states in net taxsupported debt per capita compared to 40<sup>th</sup> in the prior year, and Texas had \$612 in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to the national median and mean of \$1,066 and \$1,404, respectively.

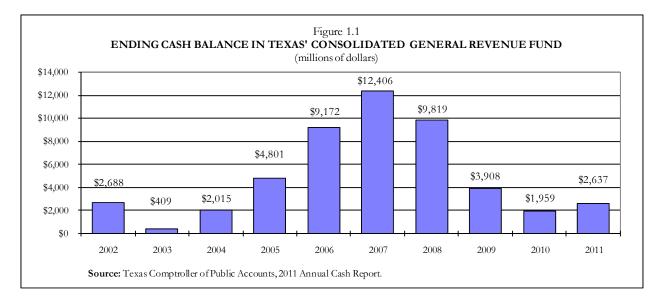
#### STATE DEBT

#### **Texas' Financial Position**

Texas ended fiscal 2011 with a total consolidated General Revenue Fund cash balance of \$2.64 billion *(Figure 1.1),* a 34.6 percent increase from the fiscal 2010 year-end closing balance of \$1.96 billion.

Total Tax Collections received increased by 9.9 percent to \$36.61 billion. Total Net Revenues and Other Sources increased by 9.2 percent to \$119.02 billion, and Total Expenditures and Other Uses increased by 6.7 percent to \$118.34 billion (*Table 1.1*).

The state's primary source of revenue is the Sales Tax which accounted for 58.6 percent of Total Tax Collections during fiscal 2011. Sales Tax revenues increased 9.4 percent from the prior fiscal year to \$21.44 billion. The second and third largest sources of revenue are the state's Oil Production Tax that increased by 46.0 percent during fiscal 2011 to \$1.47 billion from \$1.01 billion in fiscal 2010, and the Natural Gas Production Tax that increased by 53.0 percent to \$1.11 billion from \$725.5 million in fiscal 2010.



# Table 1.1STATEMENT OF CASH CONDITIONCONSOLIDATED GENERAL REVENUE FUND

_	 					. –		
	/		•	. 1	1	`		
	(amo	minte	111	thous	ands	:)		

(amounts in	thousands)		
	Fiscal 2010	Fiscal 2011	% Change
<b>Revenues and Beginning Balance</b>			
Beginning Balance, September 1	\$3,907,734	\$1,959,202	-49.9%
Tax Collections			
General Revenue Fund			
Sales Tax	19,589,950	21,437,951	9.4%
Oil Production Tax	1,008,664	1,472,847	46.0%
Natural Gas Production Tax	725,538	1,109,718	53.0%
Motor Fuels Taxes	3,041,973	3,104,200	2.0%
Ggarette and Tobacco Taxes	581,664	620,271	6.6%
Motor Vehicle Sale/Rental, Mfg. Housing Sale	2,628,830	2,964,141	12.8%
Franchise Tax	2,648,909	2,677,267	1.1%
Alcoholic Beverages Taxes	809,234	862,032	6.5%
Insurance Taxes	1,324,703	1,349,642	1.9%
Inheritance Tax	81	1,807	2130.9%
Hotel and Motel Tax	330,809	348,796	5.4%
Utilities Taxes	478,743	457,722	-4.4%
Other Taxes	143,081	201,144	40.6%
Total Tax Collections	\$33,312,179	\$36,607,538	9.9%
	ψ <b>σσηστωητ</b> ιγ	<i>\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\</i>	
Federal Income	27,407,709	29,204,935	6.6%
Interest & Investment Income	39,061	74,819	91.5%
Licenses, Fees, Permits, Fines, & Penalties	5,224,541	5,693,805	9.0%
Contributions to Employee Benefits	169	158	-6.5%
Sales of Goods and Services	159,497	152,122	-4.6%
Land Income	20,879	23,691	13.5%
Settlements of Claims	556,464	586,835	5.5%
Net Lottery Proceeds	1,633,923	1,675,476	2.5%
Other Revenue Sources	3,334,796	3,511,663	5.3%
Interfund Transfers / Investment Transactions	37,269,595	41,488,178	11.3%
Total Net Revenue and Other Sources	\$108,958,813	\$119,019,220	9.2%
	ψ1009/00,00	Ψ==>,>=-,=-	
Expenditures and Ending Balance			
General Government	3,030,671	3,211,236	6.0%
Health and Human Services	35,109,439	37,902,889	8.0%
Public Safety and Correction	4,220,019	4,078,917	-3.3%
Education	28,612,029	28,809,869	0.7%
Employee Benefits	2,939,061	3,025,234	2.9%
Lottery Winnings Paid	486,717	541,356	11.2%
Other Expenditures*	2,093,932 34 415 526	2,008,695 38 762 897	-4.1%
Interfund Transfers / Investment Transactions	34,415,526 \$110,007,304	<u>38,762,897</u>	<u> </u>
Total Expenditures and Other Uses	\$110,907,394	\$118,341,093	<b>6.7%</b>
Net Increase to Petty Cash Accounts	49	13	-73.5%
Ending Balance, August 31	\$1,959,202	\$2,637,342	34.6%
Source: Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts, 2011 Ca * Includes Transportation, Natural Resources/Re			es. Payment of

\* Includes Transportation, Natural Resources/Recreational Services, Regulatory Agencies, Payment of Interest and Capital Outlays.

Totals may not sum due to rounding.

#### 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature – Regular Session and 1<sup>st</sup> Called Special Session

The 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature appropriated debt service for the 2012-13 biennium for the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) to issue \$4 billion in debt, for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas (CPRIT) to issue \$600 million in debt and for the Texas Public Finance Authority to issue \$182.4 million in debt for various state agencies.

In November 2011 voters approved Proposition 2 that allows the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to issue debt for its Development Fund II in an amount not to exceed \$6 billion outstanding at any time. In addition, voters approved Proposition 3 that allows the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) to issue GO bonds to finance educational loans to students with a maximum amount outstanding not to exceed the aggregate amount of previously authorized constitutional authority of \$1.86 billion, and increases the maximum amount of bonds issued per fiscal year from \$125 million to \$350 million. These programs are selfsupporting and have never required a draw on state general revenues unless it was specifically appropriated for certain TWDB programs.

The 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature 1<sup>st</sup> Called Special Session enacted Senate Bill (SB) 5 that exempts from BRB approval issuances by higher education institutions with a bond rating of AA- or higher.

## 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature - Regular Session and 1<sup>st</sup> Called Special Session

The 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature appropriated debt service for the 2010-11 biennium to CPRIT to issue \$450 million in GO debt under the \$3 billion in authority approved by voters in 2007.

House Bill (HB) 4409 authorized the issuance of three different classes of public securities totaling \$2.5 billion to fund excess losses incurred by the Texas Windstorm Insurance Agency. SB 2064 modified the Private Activity Bond (PAB) Program and increased the responsibilities of the BRB (See Chapter 5 for a discussion of changes to the PAB Program).

HB 1 of the 1<sup>st</sup> Called Special Session of the 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature appropriated to TTC for the 2010-11 biennium \$2 billion of the \$5 billion in GO bonds approved by voters in 2007 to fund highway improvement projects. No bonds were issued under this appropriation during fiscal 2010, but in September 2010, TTC issued \$977.8 million in GO bonds of which \$815.4 million was issued as Build America Bonds.

#### 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature - Regular Session

The 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized more than \$9.75 billion in additional GO debt that was approved by voters in 2007. These include: Senate Joint Resolution (SJR 64) to finance \$5 billion for transportation projects; House Joint Resolution (HJR) 90 to finance \$3 billion for cancer research; SJR 65 to finance \$1 billion for capital projects for certain state agencies; SJR 57 to finance \$500 million for student loans and SJR 20 to finance \$250 million for water projects.

With the passage of SB 1332 the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature passed legislation modifying the BRB statutes to require issuers to submit Requests for Proposals to provide services, final proposals for those services and executed contracts upon request. The BRB has requested that all state issuers provide this information. The legislation also added a definition of derivative agreements and required the BRB to develop a state policy for such agreements. The definition of a state security was expanded to include certain obligations issued under the Texas Education Code, Chapter 53. Under SB 1332 the BRB, in conjunction with the Legislative Budget Board is annually required to submit a Debt Affordability Study to state leadership.

Under SB 968 the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature expanded and clarified the definition of derivative agreements in the Texas Government Code, Chapter 1371 and requires issuers to have appropriate policies and oversight over derivatives unless they are considered experienced as defined within the statute. SB 792 expanded the authority for State Highway Fund Bonds from \$3 billion to \$6 billion.

#### Additional Bonding Authority

In October 2008 the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act of 2008 created \$1.86 billion in taxexempt bonding authority for the Hurricane Ike disaster area which includes 34 counties along the Texas coast. The Hurricane Ike Authority expires on January 1, 2013. (See Chapter 5 for the status of Hurricane Ike bonding authority.)

In February 2009, the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created four new types of bonding authority and expanded authority under three existing programs. All of these programs have expired except for the Qualified Energy Conservation Bond Program which has no expiration date.

#### Recent Credit Rating Agency Reports on Texas' General Obligation Debt

S&P's outlook for the state's rating remains stable. In its May 2011 report, "State Review: Texas," S&P stated that "the stable outlook reflects S&P's expectation that the measures that are eventually adopted by the legislature to balance the 2012-13 biennial budget will not threaten the state's future budget stability by excessively relying on one-time measures and the deferral of current contributions to address future liabilities. We believe that an upgrade is unlikely within the next two years absent the adoption of measures that solve the structural budget imbalance that resulted from the school funding changes approved in 2006. Conversely, the ratings could be pressured if revenue collections perform significantly below current estimates. additional budget gaps develop in the upcoming biennium and state officials do not take prompt corrective action." S&P's latest action on Texas' GO rating was an upgrade from AA to AA+ in August 2009.

Moody's outlook for Texas' rating is stable. In its July 2011 report, "New Issue: Moody's Assigns Aaa Ratings to \$657 Million Texas General Obligation (GO) New Money And Refunding Bonds, Issued Through Texas Public Finance Authority," Moody's stated "the that ratings reflect the strong fundamentals of the Texas economy and the expectation that it will continue to perform more strongly than the nation; a notably large rainy day fund that the state will use to help balance the current biennium but that still provides a healthy budgetary cushion; and low but rising debt levels. Those strengths are offset by a weaker GAAP-basis available fund balance than in recent years and structural budgetary imbalances that results partly from reliance in the current biennium on federal stimulus funds and from the costs of a school finance/property tax relief mechanism that could challenge the state's finances in the lower revenue environment." Moody's latest action on Texas' GO rating was to affirm its stable outlook in July 2011.

Fitch's outlook for Texas' rating is also stable. In its July 2011 report, "Fitch Affirms Texas Public Finance Authority State GO Bonds at AAA," Fitch stated that "the long-term AAA GO rating of the state of Texas reflects its low debt burden, conservative financial operations and a growth-oriented economy that is rapidly emerging from the recent recession. Financial pressures arise from the demand that rapid growth places on the state's consumption-based tax system, as well as from longer-term transportation needs and an increased state commitment to education and property tax reductions. The state's budget for the fiscal 2012-13 biennium relies on significant cuts to baseline projected spending to maintain balance, while preserving most of the forecast balance in the economic stabilization fund, the state's budget reserve." Fitch's latest action on Texas' GO rating was to affirm its stable outlook in July 2011.

#### Factors Affecting the Rating of Texas' General Obligation Debt

On August 5, 2011 S&P downgraded its longterm rating for the United States from AAA

	States WI	th a General Obli <u>Moody's</u>	Standard	
Steps from		Investors	<u>standaru</u> <u>&amp;</u>	Fitch
AAA Ranking	State	Service	Poor's	Ratings
-	Delaware	Aaa	AAA	AAA
	Georgia	Aaa	AAA	AAA
	Maryland	Aaa	AAA	AAA
	Missouri	Aaa	AAA	AAA
-	North Carolina	Aaa	AAA	AAA
	Utah	Aaa	AAA	AAA
	Virginia	Aaa	AAA	AAA
1	South Carolina	Aaa	AA+	ААА
1	Florida	Aa1	AAA	AAA
1	Vermont	Aaa	AA+	AAA
1	New Mexico	Aaa	AA+	**
1	Tennessee	Aaa	AA+	AAA
1	TEXAS	Aaa	AA+	AAA
2	Alaska	Aaa	AA+	AA+
3	Minnesota	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Washington	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Ohio	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Arkansas	Aa1	AA	**
3	Massachusetts	Aa1	AA+	AA+
3	Oregon	Aa1	AA+	AA+
4	Alabama	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	New Hampshire	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	Pennsylvania	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	Montana	Aa1	AA	AA+
4	Oklahoma	Aa2	AA+	AA+
4	West Virginia	Aa1	AA	AA+
5	Nevada	Aa2	AA	AA+
5	Maine	Aa2	AA	AA+
5	Mississippi	Aa2	AA	AA+
6	Hawaii	Aa2	AA	АА
6	Connecticut	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Rhode Island	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Wisconsin	Aa2	AA	AA
6	New York	Aa2	AA	AA
6	Louisiana	Aa2	AA	AA
8	Michigan	Aa2	AA-	AA-
9	New Jersey	Aa3	AA-	AA-
13	Illinois	A1	A+	А
16	California	A1	A-	A-
		th Only An Issuer		
*	Arizona	Aa3	AA-	**
*	Colorado	Aa1	AA	**
*	Idaho	Aa1	AA+	AA (Lease)
*	Indiana	Aaa	AAA	AA+ (Lease)
*	Iowa	Aaa	AAA	AAA (Implied GC
*	Kansas	Aa1	AA+	AA (Lease)
*	Kentucky	Aa2	AA-	AA- (Lease)
*	Nebraska	**	AAA	**
*	North Dakota	Aa1	AA+	**
*	South Dakota	**	AA+	AA (Lease)
*	Wyoming	**	AAA	**
	Rating. No GO debt o			

to AA+ with a negative outlook. Although Moody's and Fitch affirmed their AAA ratings for the U.S. debt, Moody's lowered its outlook to "negative" and Fitch maintained its outlook as "stable". The U.S. credit rating downgrade is not expected to significantly impact debt issuance costs in Texas. Credit rating agencies consider four primary factors when rating a state's debt: economy, finances, debt and management. Within economic factors, the agencies review the income, employment, state's economic diversity and demographics. Financial factors considered are the state's revenues, cost structure, balance sheet health and liquidity. Debt factors reviewed include debt ratios and debt security and structure. Management, a major factor for the rating agencies includes: development and budget management practices; constitutional constraints, initiatives and referenda; executive branch controls; mandates to maintain a balanced budget; rainy day funds; and political polarization.

The sometimes overlapping conclusions reached by all three rating agencies reflect their collective judgment that several challenges may arise if Texas is faced with a low revenue environment. Among the most prominent and commonly cited of these problems are: (1) the state's heavy dependence on the sales tax without support from a state income tax; (2) unresolved issues related to public school funding; and (3) the state's continued rapid population growth that will necessitate budget increases for operating costs as well as increases in capital expenditures for growing infrastructure needs.

#### **Changes in State Bond Ratings**

During fiscal 2011, nine states received ratings upgrades; Alaska was upgraded by Moody's and West Virginia was upgraded by both Moody's and Fitch. Idaho, Louisiana, Massachusetts, Nebraska, Oregon, South Dakota and Wyoming received upgrades from S&P. Six states received ratings downgrades: Hawaii was downgraded by Moody's and Fitch, Minnesota by S&P and Fitch and Nevada by Moody's and S&P. Illinois and Kentucky were downgraded by Moody's and New Jersey was downgraded by all three rating agencies (*Table 1.3*).

#### Texas' Debt Ratios Compared to AAA-Rated and Other States

According to Moody's 2011 State Debt Medians

		Standard	
<u>State</u>	Moody's	& Poor's	<u>Fitch</u>
Upgrades			
Alaska	Aa1 to Aaa	-	-
Idaho*	-	AA to AA+	-
Louisiana	-	AA- to AA	-
Massachusetts	-	AA to AA+	-
Nebraska*	-	AA+ to AAA	-
Oregon	-	AA to AA+	-
South Dakota*	-	AA to AA+	-
West Virginia	Aa2 to Aa1	-	AA to AA+
Wyoming*	-	AA+ to AAA	-
Downgrades			
Hawaii	Aa1 to Aa2	-	AA+ to AA
Illinois	Aa3 to A1	-	-
Kentucky*	Aa1 to Aa2	-	-
Minnesota	-	AAA to AA+	AAA to AA+
New Jersey	Aa2 to Aa3	AA to AA-	AA to AA-
Nevada	Aa1 to Aa2	AA+ to AA	-

Texas ranked  $39^{\text{th}}$  among all states in net taxsupported debt per capita compared to  $40^{\text{th}}$  in last year's report *(Table 1.4)*. According to the report, Texas had \$612 in net tax-supported debt per capita compared to the national median and mean of \$1,066 and \$1,404, respectively. Texas net tax-supported debt per capita ranked lower than that of the seven AAA-rated states *(Table 1.5)*. By comparison, AAA-rated Delaware had the highest debt per capita at \$2,676. Additionally, Texas' 2010 personal income per capita of \$37,706 is above that of four AAA states: Georgia, Missouri, North Carolina and Utah.

Texas' net tax-supported debt as a percent of calendar 2010 personal income was 1.6 percent, 40<sup>th</sup> among all the states and below the national median and mean of 2.8 percent and 3.5 percent, respectively (*Table 1.4*). Compared to the seven states rated AAA by all three major rating agencies, Texas' ranked lowest while the median and mean of the seven states were 3.3 percent and 3.5 percent, respectively (*Table 1.5*).

The most recent U.S. Census Bureau data for state and local debt outstanding show that for calendar 2008-09, Texas was the nation's 2<sup>nd</sup>

most populous state and ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> among the ten most populous states in terms of Local Debt Per Capita but 10<sup>th</sup> in State Debt Per Capita and 5<sup>th</sup> in Total State and Local Debt Per Capita *(Table 1.6).* In 2009, 86.7 percent of Texas' total state and local debt burden was at the local level *(Figure 1.2).* Local debt includes debt issued by cities, counties, school and hospital districts and special districts.

Many communities throughout Texas are continuing to experience significant population growth increasing demand for infrastructure, programs and services. Net migration to the state has forced many small and medium-sized communities to increase financing for infrastructure such as roads, schools and water and wastewater services to meet those needs. Based on projections of current demographic trends, Texas will continue to experience increasing demand for expenditures in these areas.

#### Debt Supported by General Revenue Increases

General obligation (GO) debt pledges "the full faith and credit of the state" to back the payment of the debt. In the event that program or project revenue is insufficient to pay debt service on self-supporting debt, the first monies coming into the state treasury not otherwise constitutionally appropriated shall be used to pay the debt service. Some GO debt, such as that issued by the Texas Veterans' Land Board is self-supporting, and other GO debt, such as that issued by the Texas Public Finance Authority to finance programs for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Texas Department of Aging and Disability Services and the Texas Youth Commission is not self-supporting and must receive annual appropriations from the legislature for debt-service payments from the state's general revenue fund.

At the end of fiscal 2002, the total not selfsupporting state debt payable from general revenue was \$3.25 billion. At the end of fiscal 2011, \$4.14 billion of such debt was

		Table 1.4	MEAG		
SELEC State		UPPORTED DEBT <u>Net Tax-Supported</u> <u>Debt as a % of 2010</u> <u>Personal Income</u>	MEAS Rank	Net Tax-Supported Debt Per Capita	Rank
Hawaii	Aa2	10.1%	1	\$4,236	3
Massachusetts	Aa2 Aa1	9.5%	2	4,711	2
Connecticut	Aa2	9.5%	3	5,236	1
New Jersey	Aa3	7.9%	4	3,940	4
Delaware	Aaa	6.8%	5	2,676	6
New York	Aa2	6.8%	6	3,149	5
Washington	Aa1	6.2%	7	2,626	7
Kentucky	Aa2*	6.1%	8	1,961	12
California	A1	6.0%	9	2,542	8
Illinois	A1	5.7%	10	2,383	9
Oregon	Aa1	5.6%	11	2,006	11
New Mexico	Aaa	5.6%	12	1,827	13
Rhode Island	Aa2	5.3%	13	2,191	10
Mississippi	Aa2	5.1%	13	1,534	16
Wisconsin	Aa2	4.8%	14	1,795	10
Utah	Aaa	3.9%	16	1,222	20
West Virginia	Aa2	3.8%	17	1,221	20
Maryland	Aaa	3.5%	18	1,681	15
Louisiana	Aa2	3.5%	10	1,308	13
Georgia	Aaa	3.3%	20	1,103	24
Kansas	Aa1*	3.2%	20	1,239	24 19
Florida	Aa1	3.0%	21	1,150	23
Alaska	Aaa	3.0%	22	1,257	23 18
Ohio	Aa1	2.8%	23 24	1,007	27
Minnesota	Aa1 Aa1	2.8%	24 25	1,159	27
Arizona	Aa3*	2.8%	23 26	910	22
South Carolina	Aaa	2.7%	26 27	887	28 29
	Aaa Aa1	2.7%	27	1,075	29 25
Pennsylvania Alabama	Aa1 Aa1	2.6%	28 29	856	23 32
	Aaa	2.4%	30	1,058	32 26
Virginia Maine	Aaa Aa2	2.4%	31	865	20 31
Nevada	Aa2 Aa2	2.4%	32	878	30
North Carolina	Aaa	2.3%	33	782	30 34
Michigan	Aaa Aa2	2.2%	33 34	762	34 36
Missouri	Aa2 Aaa	2.2%	34 35	702	35
Vermont	Ааа	1.9%	36	747	33 37
	Aa1	1.9%	37	812	33
New Hampshire Oklahoma	Aa1 Aa2	1.8%	37 38	634	33 38
Idaho	Aa1*	1.6%	39	519	58 41
Texas	Aaa	1.6%	<u> </u>	612	39
Indiana	Aaa*	1.4%	40	471	42
Colorado	Aa1*	1.3%	42	524	42
Arkansas	Aa1	1.1%	43	361	40 44
Montana	Aa1	1.1%	44	371	43
Tennessee	Aaa	1.0%	45	345	45 45
South Dakota	лаа **	0.9%	46	328	43 46
North Dakota	Aa1*	0.8%	47	315	47
Iowa	Aaa*	0.2%	48	67	49
Wyoming	**	0.1%	49	71	48
Nebraska	**	0.0%	50	13	40 50
Mean		3.5%	50	\$1,404	50
Median		2.8%		\$1,066	
Puerto Rico***	A3***	75.7%		\$10,167	
* Issuer Rating (No ** No general oblig *** Induded for co or median calcul	ation debt mparison pu	<del>rp</del> oses only. Not indu	ded in a	ny totals, averages	
		vi <b>œ,</b> 2011 State Debt Me	dians.		

		<u>Net Tax-Supported</u> Debt as a % of 2010		Net Tax-Supported		<u>2010</u> Personal Incom
<u>State</u>	Rating*	Personal Income	Rank	Debt Per Capita	Rank	Per Capita
Delaware	AAA	6.8%	5	\$2,676	6	\$39,664
Maryland	AAA	3.5%	18	\$1,681	15	\$49,070
Georgia	AAA	3.3%	20	\$1,103	24	\$34,800
Utah	AAA	3.9%	16	\$1,222	20	\$32,473
North Carolina	AAA	2.3%	33	\$782	34	\$34,977
Missouri	AAA	2.2%	35	\$775	35	\$36,965
Virginia	AAA	2.4%	30	\$1,058	26	\$44,246
TEXAS	Aaa/AA+/AAA	1.6%	40	\$612	39	\$37,706
Median of AA	AA States**	3.3%		\$1,103		\$36,965
Mean of AAA States**		3.5%		\$1,328		\$38,885

\*\*Median and mean figures do not include Texas.

Sources: Moody's Investors Service, 2011 State Debt Medians; Bureau of Economic Analysis, State BEAR Facts

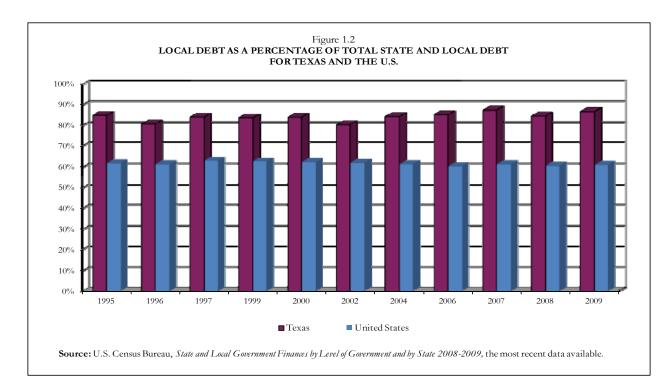
outstanding, an increase of 27.4 percent since fiscal 2002 and an increase of 24.5 percent from the \$3.33 billion outstanding in fiscal 2010. This increase is mainly attributed to the Texas Transportation Commission issuing \$977.8 million of highway improvement bonds during fiscal 2011. Annual debt service as a percent of unrestricted general revenue increased slightly from 1.25 percent in fiscal 2010 to 1.26 percent in fiscal 2011 (Figure 1.3). Funds accessible to make debt-service payments increased 12.3 percent in fiscal 2011 to \$38.21 billion from \$34.01 billion in fiscal 2010 (Figure 1.4). Unrestricted general revenue is generally the most available funding source to make debt-service payments and to fund

appropriations for state operations.

Authorized but Unissued Debt Decreases

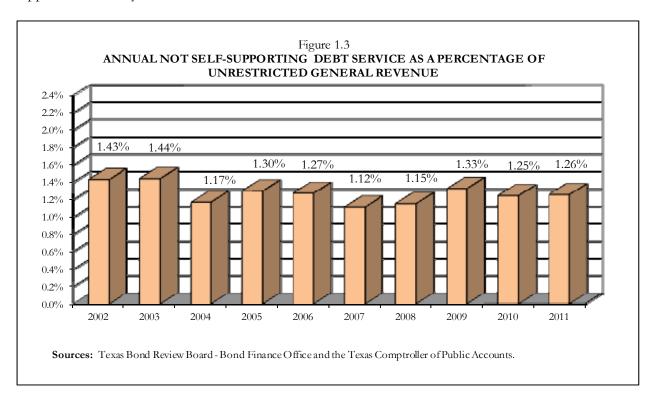
Authorized but unissued debt (debt that has been authorized by the legislature and may be issued at any time without further legislative action) decreased by 8.1 percent from approximately \$16.32 billion at the end of fiscal 2010 to approximately \$14.99 billion at the end of fiscal 2011. Of the total, approximately \$11.53 billion is GO debt while \$3.47 billion is non-GO debt. Approximately \$8.04 billion of the authorized but unissued amount includes GO and non-GO debt payable from general revenue.

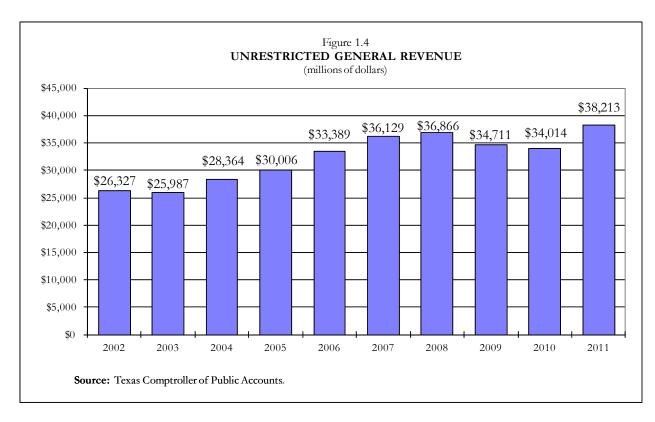
	Table 1.6											
	TOTAL STATE AND LOCAL DEBT OUTSTANDING: TEN MOST POPULOUS STATES											
		Total State and	Local Debt			State D	ebt			Local D	ebt	
State	Population (thousands)	Amount (millions)	Per Capita Amount	Per Capita Rank	Amount (millions)	% of Total Debt	Per Capita Amount	Capita Rank	Amount (millions)	% of Total Debt	Capita Amount	Capita Rank
New York	19,541	\$293,510	\$15,020	1	\$122,652	41.8%	\$6,277	1	\$170,858	58.2%	\$8,744	1
California	36,962	373,694	10,110	2	134,572	36.0%	3,641	3	239,122	64.0%	6,469	3
Illinois	12,910	128,100	9,923	3	56,962	44.5%	4,412	2	71,138	55.5%	5,510	6
Pennsylvania	12,605	117,684	9,336	4	41,924	35.6%	3,326	4	75,760	64.4%	6,010	4
Texas	24,782	228,282	9,212	5	30,438	13.3%	1,228	10	197,844	86.7%	7,983	2
Florida	18,538	147,177	7,939	6	38,885	26.4%	2,098	8	108,292	73.6%	5,842	5
Michigan	9,970	77,976	7,821	7	29,591	37.9%	2,968	5	48,385	62.1%	4,853	7
Ohio	11,543	73,943	6,406	8	27,949	37.8%	2,421	6	45,994	62.2%	3,985	9
Georgia	9,829	52,977	5,390	9	13,455	25.4%	1,369	9	39,522	74.6%	4,021	8
North Carolina	9,381	50,178	5,349	10	19,911	39.7%	2,122	7	30,267	60.3%	3,226	10
MEAN		\$154,352	\$8,651		\$51,634	33.8%	\$2,986		\$102,718	66.2%	\$5,664	
Note: Detail may Source: U.S. Ce	·		0	ces by Level of O	Government and	by State: 2008-2	<i>009,</i> the most	recent data	available.			



# Texas' Constitutional Debt Limit and Debt-Management Policy

In 1997 the 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature passed and voters approved HJR 59 that added Section 49-j to Article III of the Texas Constitution. This amendment states that additional taxsupported debt may not be authorized if the maximum annual debt service on debt payable from general revenue, including authorized but unissued debt, exceeds 5 percent of the average annual unrestricted General Revenue Fund revenues for the previous three fiscal years.





As of August 31, 2011 Texas' constitutional debt limit (CDL) remained below the maximum of 5 percent with 1.35 percent calculated for debt outstanding and 3.70 percent calculated including authorized but unissued debt. These figures represent decreases of 0.7 percent and 9.8 percent, respectively from the 1.36 percent for debt outstanding and 4.10 percent including authorized but unissued debt calculated for fiscal 2010.

During fiscal 2008 the state's CDL for outstanding and authorized but unissued debt increased to 4.09 percent from fiscal 2007's 1.82 percent as a result of the passage in the November 2007 general election of constitutional amendments for more than \$9.75 billion in additional GO debt, including \$3 billion for cancer research and \$5 billion for transportation projects. The CDL is expected to continue to decrease with the issuance of authorized debt.

HB 2190 passed in the 77<sup>th</sup> Legislature directed the BRB to adopt formal debt policies and issuer guidelines to provide

guidance to issuers of state securities and to ensure that state debt is prudently managed. These policies and guidelines are posted on the agency's website.

SB 1332 passed in the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature amended the agency's statutes to require the BRB to adopt a state policy related to the risks and effects of derivative agreements. This policy was adopted in fiscal 2009 and is available on the agency's website.

# Capital Planning Review and Approval Process

The 76<sup>th</sup> Legislature (1999) passed legislation that biennially directs the BRB to produce the state's Capital Expenditure Plan (CEP). The legislation specifies that all state agencies and higher education institutions appropriated funds by the General Appropriations Act (GAA) are required to report capital planning information for projects that fall within four specific project areas: (1) acquisition of land and other real property; (2) construction of buildings and facilities; (3) renovations of buildings and other facilities estimated to exceed \$1 million for a single state agency or institution of higher education; and (4) major information resources projects estimated to exceed \$1 million. In previous reports, the BRB requested that all planned expenditure exceeding \$250,000 must be reported, but the threshold was adjusted to \$1 million in 2006 for future reports.

From a budgetary and capital planning standpoint, a number of state agencies work together to coordinate the budgetary and capital reporting and approval process for state agencies. They include the Governor's Office of Budget, Planning & Policy (GOBPP), the Legislative Budget Board (LBB), the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Texas Facilities Commission, the Comptroller of Public Accounts. House Committee on Appropriations (HAC) and Senate Finance Committee (SFC).

The legislature defines the types of projects and cost thresholds to be reported in the CEP. The BRB coordinates the submission of capital projects through the CEP, develops the report and determines the effect of the additional capital requests on the state's budget and debt capacity. The completed plan is then provided to the GOBPP and the LBB to develop recommendations for appropriations to the legislature.

The GOBPP and LBB also assess short-term and long-term budget needs. Through HAC and SFC, the legislature makes the final decisions on projects to be funded for the two-year biennial period. Approved capital and operating budgets are integrated into the GAA that authorizes specific debt issuance for capital projects.

Through the capital budgeting process, capital projects are approved for the two-year biennial period. Additionally, the CEP reports on the preceding year and the remaining two out years for identifying long-term needs of the state and for future planning purposes. The 2012-13 CEP was released September 1, 2010, pursuant to Senate Bill 1, Article IX, Section 11.02 of the 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature and covers the out years 2014-15. This report represents the sixth published CEP for the state. The CEP is a management tool for state decision makers to use in assessing future individual capital expenditure requests within the framework of the state's overall financial position. The 2012-13 CEP is available on the agency's website.

The debt-issuance process has become more consolidated at the state level where twenty one agencies and higher education institutions have direct debt-issuing authority. The process remains highly fragmented at the local level where over 4,400 entities have issued debt in the past.

#### Debt Affordability Study

The state's Debt Affordability Study (DAS) is designed to provide the state leadership with an integrated approach to manage state debt by assessing historical debt use and analyzing the state's financial and economic resources in conjunction with long-term needs contained in the CEP. The BRB, LBB and the Texas Public Finance Authority prepared the state's first DAS, released in February 2007. With the passage of SB 1332 (80<sup>th</sup> Legislature), the BRB in conjunction with the LBB is responsible for subsequent editions of the DAS. Historical DAS reports are available on the agency's website. The 2012 DAS will be released in February 2012.

#### LOCAL DEBT

#### Local Debt Issuance Process

Local governments in Texas issue debt to finance construction and renovation of government facilities (school instructional facilities, public safety buildings, city halls and county courthouses), public infrastructure (roads, water and sewer systems) and various other projects for economic development. Key factors that affect the need for infrastructure development include population changes, revenue sources, tax rates and levies, interest rates and construction costs. Other factors that affect debt issuance may simply be the importance of a project to a particular community.

Like state government, local governments issue two major types of long-term debt: general obligation (GO) debt and revenue debt. GO debt is secured by the full faith and credit of the issuers (i.e., the government's taxing authority) while revenue debt is secured solely by a specified revenue source.

State statutes set debt limitations for local government entities by setting maximum ad valorem tax rates per \$100 of assessed property valuation. These rates vary by government type, but all must generate sufficient funds based on annual ad valorem tax collections to provide for the payment of the principal and interest on all ad valorem tax (GO) debt. Additionally, all local debt issuance must be approved by the Office of the Attorney General – Public Finance Division and registered with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

#### Nationwide Debt Issuance Fluctuates as Texas Local Debt Issuance Slows

Nationwide, total municipal debt issuance in calendar year 2010 totaled \$433.24 billion which surpassed the previous peak of \$429.88 billion issued in calendar year 2007. National market statistics for fiscal 2011 (September 2010 – August 2011) show a 19.2 percent decrease in debt issuance to approximately \$334.15 billion.

Debt issuance for Texas local governments increased from \$19.99 in fiscal 2006 to \$29.07 billion in 2007 and hit a record high of \$30.11 billion in fiscal 2008. Since then it has decreased to \$26.08 issued in fiscal 2009 and \$22.96 billion issued in fiscal 2010 (*Table1.7*).

Since fiscal 2006 new-money debt issued totaled \$82.81 billion and refunding debt totaled \$45.41 billion. Cities, school districts and water districts comprised 79.5 percent of

Table 1.7 TEXAS LOCAL GOVERNMENTS Total Debt Issued (amounts in billions)									
Fiscal Year	Tax-Supported	Revenue	<b>Total Debt</b>						
2006	\$13.62	\$6.37	\$19.99						
2007	21.86	7.21	29.07						
2008	18.30	11.81	30.11						
2009	15.28	10.80	26.08						
2010	15.70	7.26	22.96						
TOTAL	\$84.76	\$43.45	\$128.21						
Source: Texas Bo	nd Review Board - Bon	d Finance	-						

the new-money volume (\$65.84 billion) and 71.7 percent of the refunding transaction volume (\$32.59 billion).

Local debt refunding reached a volume of \$8.88 billion in fiscal 2010, a 14.7 percent increase from \$7.74 billion in fiscal 2009. Over the past five fiscal years, 81.4 percent of local governmental refundings achieved both a cash and present value savings, 13.7 percent provided only a net present value savings with a cash loss, and 4.9 percent resulted in a loss in both. In the latter cases, the primary objective was to restructure debt-service requirements to more evenly match budget flows and thus avoid raising taxes during times of economic weakness. Overall during this five-year period, Texas local issuers achieved cash savings of \$1.48 billion with a present value savings of \$1.40 billion.

After the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act (ARRA) was signed into 2009, law in February Texas local governments issued tax credit or direct payment bonds during fiscal 2010. Forty issuers took advantage of the 35 percent direct-interest subsidy and issued \$4.27 billion in Build America Bonds (BABs), and 54 school districts benefited from interest-free borrowing by issuing \$546.0 million in Oualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs).

#### Majority of Local Debt Issuance Supports Educational Facilities and Equipment

During the five-year reporting period, 40.4 percent of Texas' local debt issuance was used

to finance educational facilities and equipment including school buses. General-purpose debt continued to be the second highest use (19.8%), and water-related infrastructure was the third highest use (16.7%) for debt issued by Texas' local governments. Water-related financings are likely understated because some issuers, especially cities borrow for multiple purposes, over half of which involve financings for water and transportation purposes. The fourth highest use for local debt issuance (10.3%) was to finance transportation projects including roads, toll ways, bridges, parking facilities, airports, rapid transit and other public transportation needs including the acquisition of hybrid diesel electric buses.

The remaining 12.8 percent of local debt issuance was used for the following additional categories: economic development, commerce, recreation, solid waste, recycle materials, prisons/detention, power, combined utility systems, health-related facilities, fire protection, public safety and pension obligations.

#### Texas Local Governments: \$183.79 Billion of Outstanding Debt – a 44 Percent Increase in Five Years

As of fiscal-year end 2010 Texas local governments had \$183.79 billion in outstanding debt (Table 1.8), an increase of \$56.37 billion (44.2%) since fiscal 2006. Of that amount 61.0 percent (\$112.14 billion) is GO debt to be repaid from local tax collections while the remaining 39.0 percent (\$71.64 billion) will be repaid from revenues generated by various projects such as water, sewer and electric utility fees. Since fiscal 2006. tax-supported debt outstanding increased 48.8 percent (\$36.77 billion) and revenue debt outstanding increased 37.6 percent (\$19.59 billion).

Cities, Towns, and Villages accounted for 33.3 percent (\$61.13 billion) of all local debt outstanding and public school districts accounted for 32.8 percent (\$60.24 billion).

Water districts held the third highest percentage and accounted for 15.9 percent (\$29.30 billion) all local debt outstanding. The remaining 18.0 percent (\$33.12 billion) were held by Community/Junior Colleges, Counties, Health/Hospital Districts and Other Special Districts (*Figure 1.5*).

The U.S. Census Bureau data for 2009 showed that Texas continued to be ranked 2<sup>nd</sup> in population, 2<sup>nd</sup> among the ten most populous states in terms of Local Debt Per Capita, 5<sup>th</sup> in Total State and Local Debt Per Capita but 10<sup>th</sup> in State Debt Per Capita.

# Tax-Supported Debt Rises Significantly in Five Years

As of fiscal-year end 2010, tax-supported debt has increased by \$36.77 billion (48.8%) to \$112.14 billion, \$60.24 billion (53.7%) of which was carried by Texas school districts *(Table 1.9).* 

During the five-year period Texas public school attendance increased by 244,460 students (5.9%) while school district taxsupported debt increased by 47.2 percent from \$40.93 billion to \$60.24 billion. School district debt is primarily used to finance instructional facilities while only a handful of school districts carry revenue debt for constructing, improving and equipping athletic/stadium facilities.

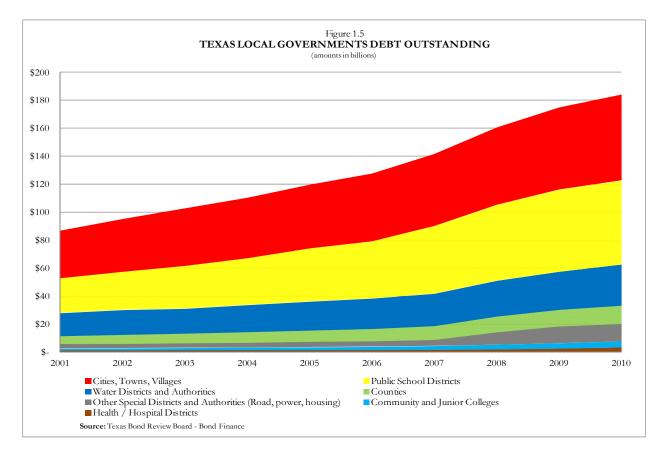
Over the five-year period tax-supported debt carried by Texas cities, towns and villages has increased by 43.6 percent from \$18.38 billion to \$26.39 billion and accounted for 23.3 percent of all tax-supported debt. Taxsupported debt for water districts including navigation and port districts, river authorities, municipal utility districts (MUDs) and municipal water authorities increased by 44.0 percent from \$7.23 billion to \$10.42 billion and accounted for 9.3 percent of all taxsupported debt. During the same period, county tax-supported debt increased by 45.6 percent from \$6.96 billion to \$10.14 billion.

	Table 1.8							
	<b>TEXAS LOCAL GOVE</b>	RN	MENTS					
	Debt Outstanding S		•					
	As of August 31,	20	10					
	(amounts in thousand							
Type of Issu		Tax-Supported			Revenue		Total Debt	
	Tax	\$2	6,394,258.13			\$	26,394,258	
Cities, Towns, Villages	Revenue				34,445,888		34,445,888	
	Sales Tax				273,705		273,70	
	Conduit revenue				-			
	Lease-purchase contracts (jail facilities only)				15,105		15,105	
	Cities, Towns, Villages Sub Total	\$	26,394,258	\$	34,734,698	\$	61,128,95	
	Voter-approved tax (ed. facilities)		59,226,367				59,226,367	
Public	Maintenance tax (ed. equipment)		642,343				642,343	
School	Lease-purchase contracts (ed. facilities)		369,155				369,155	
Districts	Revenue (athletic facilities)				1,645		1,645	
	Public School Districts Sub Total	\$	60,237,865	\$	1,645	\$	60,239,51	
Water	Tax		10,415,762				10,415,762	
Districts	Revenue				9,395,488		9,395,488	
and	Conduit revenue				9,489,645		9,489,645	
Authorities	Water Districts and Authorities Sub Total	\$	10,415,762	\$	18,885,133	\$	29,300,895	
	Tax		10,138,442				10,138,442	
	Revenue				2,349,515		2,349,515	
Counties	Conduit revenue				-			
	Lease-purchase contracts (jail facilities only)				645,537		645,537	
	Counties Sub Total	\$	10,138,442	\$	2,995,052	\$	13,133,494	
Other	Tax		144,500				144,500	
	Sales Tax				3,197,035		3,197,035	
Districts	Revenue				9,146,296		9,146,290	
and	Lease-purchase contracts (ed. facilities)				76,695		76,695	
Towns, Villages Public School Districts Water Districts and Authorities Counties Other Special Districts and Authorities	Other Special Districts and Authorities Sub Total	\$	144,500	\$	12,420,026	\$	12,564,520	
	Tax		2,881,206				2,881,200	
Community	Revenue		·		964,945		964,945	
	Lease-purchase contracts (ed. facilities)				246,214		246,214	
Coneges	Community and Junior Colleges Sub Total	\$	2,881,206	\$	1,211,160	\$	4,092,365	
	Tax		1,904,141				1,904,141	
Hospital	Sales Tax		24,850				24,850	
	Revenue				1,389,473		1,389,473	
	Conduit revenue				7,135		7,135	
	Health / Hospital Districts Sub Total	\$	1,928,991	\$	1,396,608	\$	3,325,599	
	TOTAL LOCAL DEBT OUTSTANDING	\$	112,141,024	\$	71,644,320	\$	183,785,344	
Dashes indica *Not include	te that debt was present but not reported to the Bond Re			7	,. , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	Ŧ		

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance

During the five fiscal years community/junior college student enrollment increased by 25.2 percent from 640,488 to 722,938 for the 50 college districts in Texas. To support the increased enrollment, tax-supported debt outstanding increased by 113.3 percent from \$1.35 billion to \$2.88 billion. The increased enrollment was the result of an increasing number of students choosing to attend community/junior colleges for their first two years of higher education as costs rose at major universities. Enrollment also increased as a result of the economic recession that required displaced workers to improve job skills.

During the five-year period, tax-supported debt for health/hospital districts increased by 377.3 percent from \$404.2 million to \$1.93 billion, primarily due to Dallas County Hospital District issuing \$705.0 million in fiscal 2010. Population increases along with the increasing health care needs of aging baby boomers (ages 47-65) also contributed to increased debt issuance. In addition, aging healthcare facilities continue to be renovated



or replaced to accommodate advances in medical technology, energy efficiency and comply with new fire and building codes.

## Revenue Debt Rises 38 Percent in Five Years

Since fiscal 2006 revenue debt has increased by 37.6 percent from \$52.06 billion to \$71.64 billion, \$60.24 billion (53.7%) of which was carried by Texas school districts *(Table 1.9)*. City revenue debt increased by 16.0 percent from \$29.94 billion to \$34.73 billion in the five-year period. The rate of increase is slowly rising reflecting the need to keep pace with infrastructure projects spurred by a 1.9 million (8.4%) increase in Texas' population during this time period. Urban areas have experienced particularly rapid growth that has created new infrastructure needs including roads and construction for new and expanded water and sewer systems. The majority of city revenue debt has been used to finance utilityrelated projects including water, wastewater and in some localities, electric utility systems.

County revenue debt increased by 52.5 percent from \$1.96 billion to \$3.00 billion in the five-year period of which \$2.10 billion (70.2%) was issued by Harris County for toll road projects.

Since fiscal 2006, community/junior college revenue debt rose by 54.5 percent from \$784.1 million to \$1.21 billion as a result of increased enrollments.

Since 2006 revenue debt for Other Special Districts (road districts, power agencies, government housing authorities, transit authorities and the newly formed regional mobility authorities) increased 218.8 percent

Table 1.9 <b>Texas Local Governments Debt Outstanding</b> (amounts in thousands)									
	8/31/2006	8/31/2007	8/31/2008	8/31/2009	8/31/2010				
Cities									
Tax - Supported	\$18,379,704	\$20,322,257	\$22,918,520	\$24,576,951	\$26,394,258				
Revenue	29,942,053	30,989,628	32,214,302	33,871,504	34,734,698				
Total	\$48,321,757	\$51,311,885	\$55,132,822	\$58,448,454	\$61,128,956				
Independent School Districts									
Tax - Supported	\$40,930,992	\$48,468,737	\$54,347,315	\$58,835,231	\$60,237,865				
Revenue	2,165	2,855	2,385	2,030	1,645				
Total	\$40,933,157	\$48,471,592	\$54,349,700	\$58,837,261	\$60,239,510				
Water Districts									
Tax - Supported	\$7,233,057	\$8,055,830	\$9,100,898	\$9,849,025	\$10,415,762				
Revenue	14,362,667	14,907,948	16,305,279	17,272,507	18,885,133				
Total	\$21,595,723	\$22,963,778	\$25,406,178	\$27,121,532	\$29,300,895				
Counties									
Tax - Supported	\$6,961,024	\$7,754,162	\$8,697,410	\$9,204,643	\$10,138,442				
Revenue	1,964,588	2,284,886	2,683,182	2,720,646	2,995,052				
Total	\$8,925,613	\$10,039,048	\$11,380,592	\$11,925,289	\$13,133,494				
Community College Districts									
Tax - Supported	\$1,350,889	\$1,768,490	\$2,060,990	\$2,551,582	\$2,881,206				
Revenue	784,124	1,007,556	1,174,764	1,133,324	1,211,160				
Total	\$2,135,012	\$2,776,046	\$3,235,753	\$3,684,905	\$4,092,365				
Other Special Districts									
Tax - Supported	\$107,712	\$95,554	\$98,676	\$117,643	\$144,500				
Revenue	3,896,226	4,245,661	8,754,670	11,952,681	12,420,026				
Total	\$4,003,938	\$4,341,215	\$8,853,346	\$12,070,324	\$12,564,526				
Health & Hospital Districts									
Tax - Supported	\$404,180	\$405,629	\$534,767	\$1,085,554	\$1,928,991				
Revenue	1,104,240	1,078,445	1,412,667	1,378,072	1,396,608				
Total	\$1,508,420	\$1,484,074	\$1,947,434	\$2,463,626	\$3,325,599				
Total Tax - Supported	\$75,367,558	\$86,870,659	\$97,758,575	\$106,220,629	\$112,141,024				
Total Revenue	\$75,567,558	\$54,516,979	\$62,547,250 \$62,547,250	\$68,330,763	\$71,644,320				
Total Debt Outstanding	\$127,423,621	\$141,387,638	\$160,305,825	\$174,551,392	\$183,785,344				

from \$3.90 billion to \$12.42 billion. This increase was largely due to the North Texas Tollway Authority's issuances totaling \$6.53 billion between fiscal years 2008 and 2009 in order to refund previous debt issues, defease bond anticipation notes and extend toll roads. Dallas Area Rapid Transit contributed to the increase by issuing a total of \$2.50 billion to improve and expand the Dallas public transportation system (*Table 1.10*).

#### Texas Bond Review Board and Local Government Debt

The Texas Bond Review Board (BRB) has no direct oversight of local government debt issuance. Chapter 1202 of the Texas Government Code mandates the BRB with collecting, maintaining, analyzing and reporting on the status of local government debt. The Office of the Attorney General approves each transaction, and the required information on debt issued by political subdivisions of the state is collected and forwarded to the BRB for its report on local debt statistics.

All reporting on local debt is presented on the agency's website. Visitors to the site can either

search databases and/or download spreadsheets that contain debt outstanding, debt ratio and population data by government type at each fiscal-year end. In fiscal 2011, approximately 4,000 different users of the BRB's website downloaded over 19,100 containing spreadsheets Texas local government debt data. The BRB will continue to provide this information annually and post it to the website within approximately four months after the close of the fiscal year.

Top Local Government Issuers with Debt Outstanding										
(amounts in thousands)										
Issuer Name	8/31/2006	8/31/2007	8/31/2008	8/31/2009	8/31/20					
Cities, Towns, Villages	\$48,321,757	\$51,311,885	\$55,132,822	\$58,448,454	\$61,128,9					
Houston	10,672,755	11,141,327	11,424,644	12,492,396	12,708,0					
San Antonio	6,715,182	7,159,547	7,829,668	8,432,857	9,100,9					
Dallas	5,769,649	6,081,547	6,270,646	6,507,588	6,434,3					
Austin	4,662,811	4,639,672	4,800,588	4,984,910	5,184,8					
Fort Worth	2,514,983	2,632,561	2,742,391	2,776,272	2,910,5					
Other Cities	17,986,378	19,657,232	22,064,886	23,254,430	24,790,3					
Public School Districts	\$40,933,157	\$48,471,592	\$54,349,700	\$58,837,261	\$60,239,5					
Houston ISD	1,875,234	1,805,619	2,122,084	2,084,257	2,507,0					
Cypress-Fairbanks ISD	1,165,533	1,388,704	1,606,380	1,797,150	1,815,					
Dallas ISD	1,512,559	1,472,110	1,422,770	1,783,730	1,707,					
Northside ISD (Bexar County)	1,005,720	1,190,445	1,279,075	1,466,600	1,602,					
North East ISD	873,504	1,321,462	1,301,029	1,267,512	1,231,					
Other Public School Districts	34,500,608	41,293,252	46,618,361	50,438,012	51,375,					
Water Districts and Authorities	\$21,595,723	\$22,963,778	\$25,406,178	\$27,121,532	\$29,300,8					
ower Colorado River Authority*	2,633,092	2,788,092	3,017,127	3,277,142	3,926,9					
Brazos River Authority*	2,227,845	2,344,582	2,342,007	2,358,442	2,351,4					
Gulf Coast Waste Disposal Authority*	1,417,705	1,387,315	1,484,065	1,450,875	1,443,					
North Texas Municipal Water District*	648,785	802,740	963,935	1,117,560	1,199,					
Matagorda County Navigation District 1*	982,200	981,895	981,570	981,230	980,					
Other Water Districts and Authorities	13,686,097	14,659,154	16,617,474	17,936,283	19,398,2					
Counties	\$8,925,613	\$10,039,048	\$11,380,592	\$11,925,289	\$13,133,4					
Iarris	3,866,407	4,195,376	4,575,249	4,589,739	4,804,					
Bexar	282,595	292,100	555,914	555,469	1,032,					
Williamson	510,770	520,300	662,075	748,235	760,					
Fravis	454,770	524,037	534,968	523,735	606,					
Denton	174,703	273,560	285,616	374,336	496,					
Other Counties	3,636,368	4,233,674	4,766,771	5,133,775	5,433,					
Other Special Districts and Authorities	\$4,003,938	\$4,341,215	\$8,853,346	\$12,070,324	\$12,564,					
North Texas Tollway Authority	1,406,848	1,459,907	5,172,473	7,049,939	7,548,					
Dallas Area Rapid Transit	834,295	1,089,865	1,637,600	2,778,305	2,763,					
Texas Municipal Power Agency	947,671	899,237	882,685	825,424	566,					
Central Texas Regional Mobility Authority	299,968	299,968	233,968	248,968	433,					
Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County	89,000	143,000	205,255	470,840	593,					
Other Special Districts and Authorities	426,157	449,238	721,366	696,848	659,					
Community and Junior Colleges	\$2,135,012	\$2,776,046	\$3,235,753	\$3,684,905	\$4,092,3					
Lone Star College System	232,237	245,986	220,225	345,245	608,					
Houston Community College System	328,464	460,268	554,917	533,575	600,					
Alamo Community College District	183,119	549,499	622,584	603,869	594,					
Dallas County Community College District	146,175	134,145	248,355	420,820	445,					
Austin Community College District	148,890	146,253	262,073	258,288	285,					
Other Community and Junior Colleges	1,096,128	1,239,895	1,327,599	1,523,108	1,558,					
Health/Hospital Districts	\$1,508,420	\$1,484,074	\$1,947,434	\$2,463,626	\$3,325,5					
Dallas County Hospital District	-	-	-	-	705,0					
Bexar County Hospital District (University Health System)	-	-	-	559,700	551,9					
Harris County Hospital District	159,411	151,921	322,145	313,490	303,5					
El Paso County Hospital District	158,295	155,535	271,005	266,250	260,9					
Midland County Hospital District (Midland Memorial)	18,762	17,942	17,190	16,496	130,					
Other Health/Hospital Districts	1,171,953	1,158,677	1,337,094	1,307,690	1,373,					
OTAL LOCAL DEBT OUTSTANDING	\$127,423,621	\$141,387,638	\$160,305,825	\$174,551,392	\$183,785,					

Notes: Obligations of less than one-year maturity and special obligations not requiring Attorney General approval are not included. Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance

#### Chapter 2 State Debt Issued in FY 2011 and Debt Outstanding

In fiscal 2011 the state's total debt outstanding increased 7.1 percent to \$40.50 billion compared to \$37.82 billion in fiscal 2010 and \$34.08 billion in fiscal 2009.

Debt issued by Texas state agencies and universities during fiscal 2011 decreased by 18.5 percent to an aggregate total of \$5.41 billion compared to \$6.64 billion issued in fiscal 2010. Fiscal 2011 issues included \$4.62 billion in new-money and \$785.3 million in refunding bonds. Other debt issued included \$635.0 million of commercial paper and variable-rate notes. In addition, the Bond Review Board approved \$1.4 million in lease purchase agreements.

Detail on bond transactions can be found in Appendix A, and detail on commercial paper and variable-rate notes can be found in Appendix B.

#### New-Money and Refunding Issuances Decrease in FY 2011

A total of \$5.41 billion in bonds were issued in fiscal 2011. Of that amount \$4.62 billion (85.5%) was issued as new money bonds, a decrease of \$633.7 million (12.1%) from \$5.26 billion issued during fiscal 2010. The remaining \$785.3 million (14.5%) was issued as refunding bonds, a decrease of \$600.5 million (43.3%) from \$1.39 billion issued during fiscal 2010.

Although new money issuances declined in fiscal 2011, they have trended upward since 2003, and refunding bond issuances have remained relatively constant over the same time period (*Figure 2.1*).

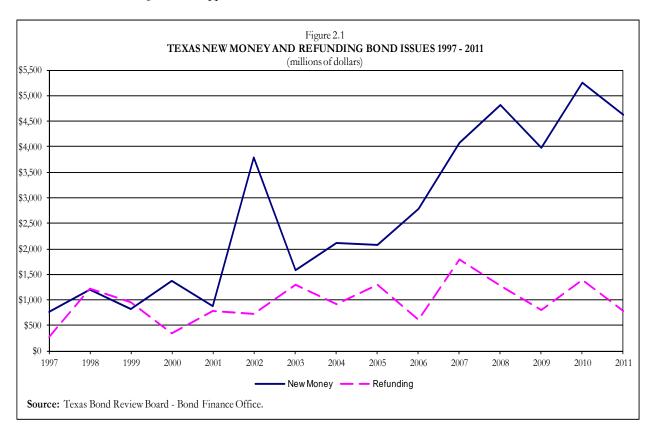


Table 2.1 TEXAS BONDS ISSUED DURING FISCAL 2011 SUMMARIZED BY ISSUER									
REFUNDING NEW-MONEY TOTAL BONDS									
ISSUER		BONDS		BONDS		ISSUED	New-Money Use of Proceeds		
Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs	\$	-	\$	149,030,000	\$	149,030,000	Single Family Loan Program		
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board		33,590,000		118,650,000		152,240,000	College Student Loan Program		
Texas Public Finance Authority		512,975,000		2,105,245,000		2,618,220,000	Repay Federal Unemployment trust fund; TSU's Technology		
							Building; finance projects for multiple state agencies		
Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corp.		-		18,870,000		18,870,000	Renovations, improvements and acquisitions on multiple sites		
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation		-		104,450,000		104,450,000	American Opportunity Foudation, Inc. Mortgage Loan Program		
Texas State University System		-		86,775,000		86,775,000	Aquire, purchase, construct, improve, and equip various facilities,		
							roads or related infrastructure in the System		
Texas Transportation Commission		149,275,000		977,810,000		1,127,085,000	Highway improvement projects		
Texas Veterans Land Board		66,475,000		149,990,000		216,465,000	Veteran's Home Loan Programs		
Texas Water Development Board		-		161,890,000		161,890,000	EDAP and WIF Programs		
The Texas A&M University System		22,955,000		104,745,000		127,700,000	Construction funds for multiple campuses		
The University of Texas System		-		644,095,000		644,095,000	Improvements on multiple campuses		
Total Texas Bonds Issued	\$	785,270,000	\$	4,621,550,000	\$	5,406,820,000			
Note: Table 2.1 excludes commercial paper and variable-rate notes	s. See '	Fable B1, Appen	dix	K B, for these issuan	ces.				
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.									

Of the \$4.62 billion in new-money bonds issued in fiscal 2011, approximately \$2.11 billion (45.5%) was issued by the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA), \$977.8 million (21.2%) was issued by Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) and approximately \$644.1 million (13.9%) was issued by The University of Texas System (UTS). Of the \$785.3 million in refunding bonds issued in fiscal 2011, TPFA issued \$513.0 (65.3%) (*Table 2.1*).

#### **Build America Bonds for FY 2011**

In fiscal 2009 the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created Build America Bonds (BABs) that could be issued as Tax Credit BABs or Direct-Payment BABs. Authority to issue BABs expired on December 31, 2010. During fiscal 2011 TTC issued \$977.8 million and The University of Texas System (UTS) issued \$604.3 million of new-money, Direct-Payment BABs. No Tax Credit BABs were issued by state issuers.

Interim Financing Decreases in FY 2011 Several state agencies and institutions of higher education have established variablerate debt financing programs that provide financing for equipment or capital projects or provide loans to eligible entities.

As of August 31, 2011 a total of \$6.28 billion was authorized for state commercial paper (CP) or variable-rate note (VRN) programs.

Of this amount \$1.04 billion was outstanding at fiscal-year end *(Table B1),* approximately \$66.9 million less than the amount outstanding at fiscal year-end 2010.

Additional information about individual CP and VRN programs is included in Appendix B.

#### **Projected Issuances in FY2012**

Texas state issuers expect to issue approximately \$8.64 billion in bonds, CP and VRN during fiscal 2012 *(Table 2.2)*, a projected increase of \$2.00 billion (30.1%) over the amount issued in fiscal 2011. Of the \$8.64 billion projected for fiscal 2012, UTS accounts for \$2.90 billion (33.6%), TTC for \$2.50 billion (28.7%) and Texas A&M University System for \$1.32 billion (15.2%).

#### General Obligation Debt Outstanding Increases in FY 2011

Texas General Obligation (GO) debt carries a constitutional pledge of the full faith and credit of the state to repay the debt and requires passage of a proposition by a vote of two-thirds of both houses of the Texas Legislature and a majority of Texas voters.

As of fiscal year-end fiscal 2011, \$14.03 billion (34.6%) of the state's \$40.50 billion in total debt outstanding was backed by the state's GO pledge, an increase of \$1.13 billion (8.8%)

	TEXAS	Table 2.2 STATE DEBT ISSUES EXPECTED DURING FISCAL 2012	
	APPROXIMATE		APPROXIMATI
ISSUER	AMOUNT	PURPOSE	ISSUE DATE
General Obligation Debt Self-Supporting			
Texas Transportation Commission	\$82,215,000	Texas Mobility Fund GO Bond Series 2005B remarketing to replace liquidity facility	Apr-12
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	125,000,000	New Money College Student Loan Bonds	Jun-12
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board	50,000,000	New Money College Student Loan Bonds	Jun-12
Texas Veterans Land Board	75,000,000	Proceeds will be used to augment the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program	Feb-2012
Texas Veterans Land Board	75,000,000	Proceeds will be used to augment the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program	Aug-2012
Texas Water Development Board	116,000,000	DFUND II New Money Bonds	Oct-11
Total Self-Supporting	\$523,215,000		
Not Self-Supporting			
Texas Transportation Commission	\$1,000,000,000	Texas Highway Improv GO Bonds - New Money Issue; highway improvement projects	Mar-12
Texas Public Finance Authority Texas Public Finance Authority	TBD 206,350,000	GO Bonds (Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Program - Port Of San Antonio Project) New 82nd Leg GO Authority (TDC], TFC, THC, DSHS, TPWD)	TBD TBD
Texas Public Finance Authority	300,000,000	CPRIT	TBD
Texas Water Development Board	50,000,000	WIF New Money Bonds	Mar-12
Texas Water Development Board	25,000,000	EDAP New Money Bonds	Mar-12
Total Not Self-Supporting	\$1,581,350,000		
Total General Obligation Debt	\$2,104,565,000		
	+		
Non-General Obligation Debt Self-Supporting			
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	\$45,000,000	Multi-Family Residential Bond Projects	FY 12
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	150,000,000	2011B New Money Bonds (Volume Cap) Conversion/Remarketing of the Series 2009C Bonds	Sep-11
Texas Dept. of Housing and Comm Affairs	100,000,000	2011C New Money Bonds (Volume Cap) Conversion/Remarketing of the Series 2009C Bonds	Dec-11
Texas Public Finance Authority	50,000,000	TSU - DOE Historically Black Colleges & Universities loan program (Private Placement)	Sep-11
Texas Public Finance Authority	TBD	Texas Windstorm Insurance Association	TBD
Texas Southern University	56,000,000	Construct new Robert J. Terry Library	TBD
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	68,000,000	Single Family Housing Revenue Bonds	Dec-11
Texas State Technical College System	5,200,000	Three remodeling/renovation projects at Texas State Technical College Harlingen	Nov-11
Texas State Technical College System	437,000 2,738,000	Acquisition and installation of IT hardware and software to support IT Service Paradigm project	Jul-12 Dec-11
Texas State University System (LSC-PA) Texas State University System (LU)	8,413,000	LSC-PA - Energy Performance Project (Renovation) LU - Renovate Setzer Center (Renovation)	Dec-11 Dec-11
Texas State University System (SHSU)	3,000,000	SHSU - University Camp - Phase II (Renovation)	Dec-11
Texas State University System (SHSU)	21,630,000	SHSU - Energy Performance Project (Renovation)	Dec-11
Texas State University System (SHSU)	13,000,000	SHSU - Events Center (New Construction)	Jul-12
Texas State University System (SHSU)	16,470,000	SHSU - Residence Hall - King Hall Site (New Construction)	Jul-12
Texas State University System (SHSU)	5,000,000	SHSU - Soccer-Track-Tennis Complex (New Construction)	Jul-12
Texas State University System (TxStSM)	11,800,000	TxSt-SM - Electrical System Upgrades (Renovation)	Dec-11
Texas State University System (TxStSM)	1,500,000	TxSt-SM - South Campus Utilities (Renovation)	Dec-11
Texas State University System (TxStSM)	3,000,000	TxSt-SM - Commons Dining Hall Renovation (Renovation)	Dec-11
Texas State University System (TxStSM)	56,147,000	TxSt-SM - Student Housing - West Campus	Jul-12 Feb-12
Texas Tech University System Texas Transportation Commission	130,000,000 1,400,000,000	Various Projects State Highway Fund Revenue Bonds - New Money Issue; Eligible highway project costs	Apr-12
Texas Veterans Land Board	21,795,000	Refunding associated with the Texas Veterans Homes Program, Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2002	Aug-12
The Texas A&M University System*	777,000,000	Multiple projects	FY 12
The Texas A&M University System - PUF*	540,000,000	Multiple projects	FY 12
The University of Texas System (1)	150,000,000	UTMB - Galveston	TBD
The University of Texas System - PUF	500,000,000	Refund portion outstanding PUF debt; Acquire, purchase, construct, improve, and equip various facilities	TBD
The University of Texas System - PUF*	500,000,000	Provide interim financing for PUF CP Programs for construction and acquisition	TBD
The University of Texas System - RFS	500,000,000	Refund outstanding RFS debt; Acquire, purchase, construct, improve, and equip various facilities	TBD
The University of Texas System - RFS*	1,250,000,000	RFS Commercial Paper Notes to provide interim financing for construction and acquisition	TBD
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	9,500,000	Orenda Education	Sep-11
University of Houston System	75,000,000	UH University Center Addition and Renovation	Dec-11
University of Houston System	5,800,000	Refund Commercial Paper Issued for UH Moody Towers & Quadrangle Renovations	Dec-11 Dec-11
University of Houston System University of Houston System	5,000,000 1,600,000	Refund Commercial Paper Issued for UH West Dining Hall Refund Commercial Paper Issued for UH Energy Research Park Building Improvements	Dec-11 Dec-11
University of Houston System	48,500,000	UH Cougar Place (replacement)	Dec-11 Dec-11
University of Houston System	50,000,000	UH Cougar Village (phase 2)	Dec-11
University of Houston System	11,500,000	UHV Residence Hall	Dec-11
University of Houston System	9,705,000	Refund Commercial Paper Issued for UH Radio Station License Acquisition	Dec-11
University of Houston System	20,000,000	UH Multi-modal Parking Garage (1A)	Dec-11
University of Houston System	82,500,000	Refund Series 2002A and 2002B	Dec-11
University of Houston System	20,000,000	UH Parking Garage	TBD
University of Houston System University of North Texas	20,000,000	UH Parking Garage	TBD
University of North Texas University of North Texas	4,370,000 9,812,000	Renovation of the Center for BioHealth Sixth Floor Public Health Education Building Finish Out	FY 12 FY 12
University of North Texas	9,636,567	Energy Savings Performance Contract	FY 12
University of North Texas	30,000,000	Revenue Financing System Bonds for the purpose of construction of stadium	FY 12
University of North Texas	28,595,848	Energy Savings Performance Contract	FY 12
Total Self-Supporting	\$6,532,649,415		
Not Self-Supporting	_		-
Total Not Self-Supporting	\$0		-
Total Non Conseal Obligation Dabt	\$6,532,649,415		
Total Non-General Obligation Debt			
	\$8,637,214,415		
Total All Debt *Commercial Paper or Variable-Rate Note Program	\$8,637,214,415		

from the \$12.90 billion at the end of fiscal 2010 *(Figure 2.2 and Table 2.3).* The increase was primarily the result of approximately \$978 million in GO debt issued by the Texas Transportation Commission under Transportation Proposition 12 approved by voters in November 2007.

The repayment of revenue debt is dependent on project revenue or revenue from a designated fund. The Constitution prohibits any pledge of state funds beyond the current biennium. Investors require a higher rate of interest to compensate for the additional risk associated with revenue debt.

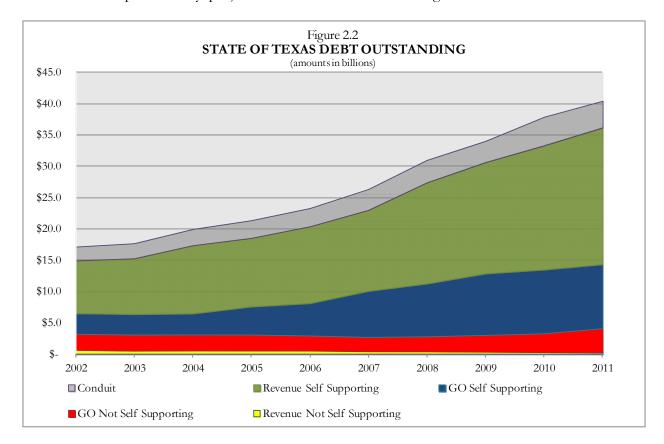
#### **Conduit Debt**

The state is authorized by statute to issue conduit debt for certain purposes including charter schools, transportation, single family mortgages and multifamily dwellings and economic development. Debt-service for conduit debt is provided by project revenue and is secured by a third party.

Certain conduit debt issuances are secured by the state's full faith and credit and are categorized as general obligation, selfsupporting debt. These include VLB mortgage bonds, THECB college loan bonds and certain TWDB bonds. All other conduit debt is self-supporting and is categorized as Non-GO debt. As of fiscal year-end 2011 the state had \$4.30 billion in Non-GO conduit debt outstanding (*Table 2.3*).

#### General Revenue Supported Debt Increases in FY 2011

All debt does not have the same financial impact on the state's general revenue. Selfsupporting debt relies on sources other than the state's general revenue to pay debt service; thus self-supporting debt does not directly impact state finances. Debt service for not self-supporting debt is primarily derived from the state's general revenue fund and thus



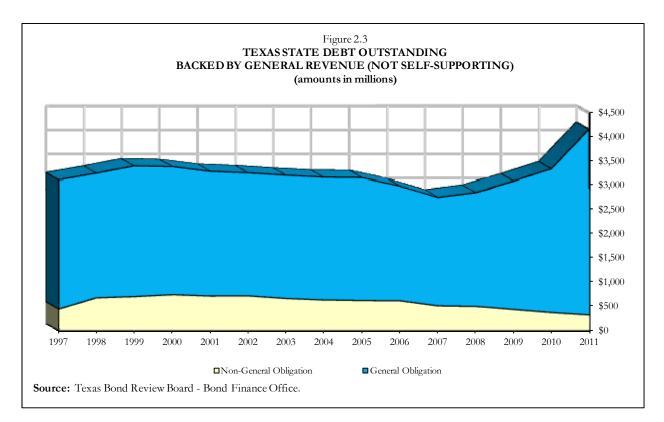
	XAS DEBT OU		G		
(ame	ounts in thousa	,	0 / 21 / 2000	0 /01 /0010	0 /04 /004
eneral Obligation Debt	8/31/2007	8/31/2008	8/31/2009	8/31/2010	8/31/2011
Self-Supporting					
Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds	\$1,845,187	\$1,832,472	\$1,867,107	\$1,970,203	\$2,031,61
Water Development Bonds	847,905	803,385	986,195	900,855	\$65,04
Water Development Bonds-State Participation	0	005,505	0	139,585	138,84
Water Development Bonds - WIF	0	0	0	230,125	226,53
Economic Development Bank Bonds	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,000	45,00
Park Development Bonds	1,805	45,000	45,000	45,000	+5,00
College Student Loan Bonds	661,367	727,343	708,945	746,380	798,93
Texas Agricultural Finance Authority	25,000	25,000	25,000	9,000	9,00
Texas Mobility Fund Bonds	3,886,750	4,955,850	6,132,055	6,097,325	6,057,68
Texas Public Finance Authority - TMVRLF	49,595	49,595	49,595	49,595	49,14
Total, Self-Supporting	\$7,362,609	\$8,438,645	\$9,813,897	\$10,188,068	\$10,221,70
	\$7,502,007	<i>\\</i> 0,130,013	\$7,013,077	<i><i><i><i></i></i></i></i>	<i><i><i><i></i></i></i></i>
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup>					
Higher Education Constitutional Bonds <sup>2</sup>	\$58,310	\$51,605	\$54,875	\$49,255	\$40,82
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	1,810,644	1,850,644	1,870,530	1,830,410	1,777,8
Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas	0	0	0	225,000	282,8
Park Development Bonds	16,544	15,164	14,145	12,745	11,3
Agriculture Water Conservation Bonds	5,040	2,575	0	0	
Water Development Bonds - EDAP <sup>3</sup>	180,185	172,495	162,805	174,375	194,7
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	160,280	140,130	139,750	38,480	35,5
Water Development Bonds - WIF	0	106,120	388,870	383,580	492,2
TTC GO Transporation Bonds	0	0	0	0	977,8
Total, Not Self-Supporting	\$2,231,003	\$2,338,733	\$2,630,975	\$2,713,845	\$3,813,22
otal General Obligation Debt	\$9,594,337	\$10,777,379	\$12,444,872	\$12,901,913	\$14,034,9
on-General Obligation Debt					
0					
Self-Supporting					
Permanent University Fund Bonds	\$400.244	\$424 (20	\$577 10F	\$<11.00F	\$644,42
The Texas A&M University System	\$409,344	\$434,630	\$577,105 1 524 225	\$611,895	
The University of Texas System	1,062,625	1,318,980	1,524,235	1,736,380	1,714,2
College and University Revenue Bonds <sup>4</sup>	6,305,867	7,362,004	8,457,339	9,487,043	10,128,6
Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Bonds	15,830	10,740	5,195	0	2 529 0
Texas Department of Transportation Bonds - CTTS	2,075,063	2,563,947	2,563,222	2,538,949	2,538,9
Veterans' Financial Assistance Bonds	24,444	23,987	24,227	23,210	22,2
Texas Workforce Commission Unemp Comp Bonds	396,060	0	0	0	1,780,9
State Highway Fund	1,689,740	3,076,660	3,091,755	4,252,655	4,078,4
Water Development Board Bonds - State Revolving Fund	932,448	1,357,383	1,522,933	1,296,588	924,7
			\$17,766,011	\$19,946,720	\$21,832,6
Total, Self-Supporting	\$12,911,421	\$16,148,331			
	φ12,911, <del>4</del> 21	ψ10,1 <del>1</del> 0,551			
<b>Total, Self-Supporting</b> <b>Not Self-Supporting</b> <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	\$337,015	\$321,470	\$278,486	\$232,350	\$198,8
			\$278,486 107,320	\$232,350 96,635	- ,
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	\$337,015 110,800	\$321,470		96,635	89,2
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds	\$337,015 110,800 20,150	\$321,470 122,440 18,555	107,320 17,350		89,20 14,80
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Fadilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds	\$337,015 110,800	\$321,470 122,440	107,320	96,635 16,105	89,20 14,80 29,74
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 46,895	107,320 17,350 41,320	96,635 16,105 35,615	89,20 14,80 29,74
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup>	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 <b>\$520,295</b>	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 46,895 <b>\$509,360</b>	107,320 17,350 41,320 <b>\$444,476</b>	96,635 16,105 35,615 <b>\$380,705</b>	\$198,8° 89,20 14,80 29,74 \$332,60
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 46,895 <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335	107,320 17,350 41,320 \$444,476 60,000	96,635 16,105 <u>35,615</u> <b>\$380,705</b> 60,000	89,20 14,80 29,74 \$332,68
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335 8,235	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 46,895 <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407	107,320 17,350 41,320 <b>\$444,476</b> 60,000 9,332	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500	89,20 14,80 29,74 \$332,60 60,00 20,00
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335 8,235 2,606,999	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 46,895 <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407 2,783,482	107,320 17,350 41,320 <b>\$444,476</b> 60,000 9,332 2,658,191	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500 2,663,799	89,24 14,86 29,77 \$332,66 60,00 20,00 2,390,8-
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds <b>Total, Not Self-Supporting</b> <b>Conduit<sup>5</sup></b> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 <b>\$520,295</b> 99,335 8,235 2,606,999 621,887	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 46,895 <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407 2,783,482 696,136	107,320 17,350 41,320 \$444,476 60,000 9,332 2,658,191 568,780	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500 2,663,799 600,796	89,21 14,88 29,7 \$332,61 60,00 20,00 2,390,8 564,83
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finanœ Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation Texas PAB Surfaœ Transportation Corporation	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335 8,235 2,606,999 621,887 0	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 <b>46,895</b> <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407 2,783,482 696,136 0	107,320 17,350 41,320 \$444,476 60,000 9,332 2,658,191 568,780 0	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500 2,663,799 600,796 1,015,000	89,2 14,8 29,7 \$332,6 60,0 20,0 2,390,8 564,8 1,015,0
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finanœ Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Fadilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds <b>Total, Not Self-Supporting</b> <b>Conduit<sup>5</sup></b> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation Texas PAB Surfaœ Transportation Corporation TPFA Charter School Finanœ Corporation	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335 8,235 2,606,999 621,887 0 10,380	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 <b>46,895</b> <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407 2,783,482 696,136 0 10,145	107,320 17,350 41,320 \$444,476 60,000 9,332 2,658,191 568,780 0 127,740	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500 2,663,799 600,796 1,015,000 236,955	89,2 14,8 29,7 \$332,6 60,0 20,0 2,390,8 564,8 1,015,0 253,1
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finanœ Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation Texas PAB Surfaœ Transportation Corporation	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335 8,235 2,606,999 621,887 0	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 <b>46,895</b> <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407 2,783,482 696,136 0	107,320 17,350 41,320 \$444,476 60,000 9,332 2,658,191 568,780 0	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500 2,663,799 600,796 1,015,000	89,2 14,8 29,7 \$332,6 60,0 20,0 2,390,8 564,8 1,015,0 253,1
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup> Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds Total, Not Self-Supporting Conduit <sup>5</sup> Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds Economic Development Program Texas Dept. of Housing and Community Affairs Bonds Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation Texas PAB Surface Transportation Corporation TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	\$337,015 110,800 20,150 52,330 \$520,295 99,335 8,235 2,606,999 621,887 0 10,380	\$321,470 122,440 18,555 <b>46,895</b> <b>\$509,360</b> 99,335 6,407 2,783,482 696,136 0 10,145	107,320 17,350 41,320 \$444,476 60,000 9,332 2,658,191 568,780 0 127,740	96,635 16,105 35,615 \$380,705 60,000 11,500 2,663,799 600,796 1,015,000 236,955	89,24 14,86 29,77 \$332,66 60,00 20,00 2,390,8-

<sup>3</sup> Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) bonds depend on the state's general revenue fund for 90% of their debt service.

<sup>4</sup> Tuition Revenue Bonds are included in these totals. See Table 2.5.

 $^5$   $\,$  This figure contains only conduit debt that is not backed by the full faith and credit.

Note: The debt outstanding figures indude accretion on the state's capital appreciation bonds as of August 31, 2011. Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.



draws on the same sources used by the legislature to finance the operation of state government.

Not self-supporting debt outstanding increased during fiscal 2011. While Non-GO not self-supporting debt actually decreased by \$48.0 million, GO not self-supporting debt increased by \$1.10 billion for an overall net increase of \$1.05 billion in fiscal 2011 (*Figure 2.3*).

As of August 31, 2011 Texas had a total of \$4.15 billion in not self-supporting GO and Non-GO debt outstanding to be repaid from the state's general revenue. By comparison, not self-supporting debt totaled \$3.09 billion in fiscal year 2010, \$3.08 billion in fiscal year 2009 and \$2.85 billion in fiscal 2008.

## Scheduled Debt-Service Payments from General Revenue Decreases in FY 2011

Scheduled debt-service payments from general revenue increased by 10.4 percent

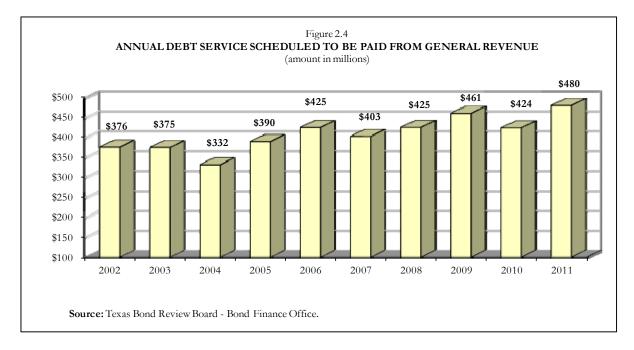
from \$423.6 million in fiscal 2010 to \$467.7 million in fiscal 2011 (*Figure 2.4*). During fiscal years 2008 and 2009 the state scheduled \$425.1 million and \$460.6 million, respectively for debt service from general revenue. (See *Table 2.4* for debt-service requirements by fiscal year for Texas state bonds.) See the *State of Texas Annual Cash Report 2011* published by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts for actual debt service paid by the state from General Revenue.

Please note that debt-service requirements for tuition revenue debt are not included in this analysis. Although college and university revenue debt is payable from a pledge of certain "revenue funds" of the applicable system or institution of higher education, pursuant to authorizations to individual institutions in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code, the legislature has historically appropriated funds in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on tuition revenue debt issued. (For revenue debt

	(amounts in the	,	204 *	2045	004 -	0017 0 1
General Obligation Debt	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017 & bey
Self-Supporting						
Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds	\$142,460	\$148,229	\$150,825	\$155,164	\$155,839	\$2,068,4
Water Development Bonds	82,701	82,608	83,696	81,792	79,530	\$2,000, 964,
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	7,885	7,896	7,896	7,904	7,676	219,
Water Development Bonds - WIF	15,034	15,009	19,199	19,256	19,260	262,
Economic Development Bank Bonds	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	2,048	104,
Park Development Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	
College Student Loan Bonds	91,254	88,490	78,329	78,031	75,038	752,
Texas Agriculture Finance Authority	718	720	721	721	720	10,
Texas Mobility Fund Bonds	338,942	343,183	347,885	352,673	357,505	10,007,
Texas Public Finance Authority - TMVRLF	2,942	3,718	3,719	3,716	3,715	68,
Total Self-Supporting	\$683,982	\$691,902	\$694,316	\$701,305	\$701,330	\$14,459
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup>						
Higher Education Constitutional Bonds <sup>2</sup>	\$10,336	\$10,328	\$10,314	\$7,459	\$1,424	\$6,
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	236,424	216,734	243,054	244,928	196,612	1,383,
Park Development Bonds	1,919	1,878	1,830	1,781	1,740	4,
Agriculture Water Conservation Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	000
Texas Public Finance Authority - CPRIT Water Development Bonds - EDAP <sup>3</sup>	6,568 21,430	24,957	24,711	24,268	23,826	298,
Water Development Bonds - EDAP Water Development Bonds - State Participation	21,439 2,139	21,298 2,119	21,193 2,104	21,063 2,089	20,744 3,809	162, 42,
Water Development Bonds - WIF	43,256	46,814	46,003	45,254	44,412	42, 510,
TTC GO Transporation Bonds	63,557	63,559	63,558	63,557	63,559	1,414,
Total Not Self-Supporting	\$385,638	\$387,685	\$412,767	\$410,400	\$356,125	\$3,823
Fotal General Obligation Debt Service	\$1,069,620	\$1,079,588	\$1,107,083	\$1,111,704	\$1,057,455	\$18,283
total General Obligation Debt Service	\$1,009,020	\$1,079,388	\$1,107,005	<i>\$</i> 1,111,70 <del>4</del>	\$1,057,455	φ10 <u>,</u> 20J
Non-General Obligation Debt Self-Supporting						
Permanent University Fund Bonds						
The Texas A&M University System	\$49,752	\$49,759	\$49,752	\$49,757	\$49,762	\$834,
The University of Texas System	111,261	111,181	111,217	111,213	111,210	2,541,
College and University Revenue Bonds	905,932	921,913	912,429	907,201	897,557	11,454,
Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Bonds Texas Department of Transportation Bonds - CTTS	77,462	82,675	- 86,444	- 90,315	- 110,260	6,370,
Veterans' Financial Assistance Bonds	1,814	1,812	1,809	1,809	1,813	34,
Texas Workforce Commission Unemp Comp Bonds	227,963	224,194	227,807	232,669	238,296	1,069,
State Highway Fund	314,944	314,957	314,950	314,946	314,942	4,925,
Water Development Bonds - State Revolving Fund	56,477	59,710	65,781	100,049	95,054	1,045,
Total Self Supporting	\$1,745,604	\$1,766,202	\$1,770,189	\$1,807,959	\$1,818,893	\$28,277
Not Self-Supporting <sup>1</sup>						
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	\$57,069	\$51,101	\$50,239	\$30,076	\$25,650	\$54,
TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program	15,570	14,621	13,883	12,681	10,815	45,
Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds	1,988	1,980	1,974	1,674	1,377	9,
Parks and Wildlife Improvement Bonds	7,390	7,284	3,507	3,445	3,388	9,
Total Not Self-Supporting	\$82,017	\$74,986	\$69,602	\$47,876	\$41,230	\$119
Conduit						
Texas Small Business I.D.C. Bonds	\$1,938	\$1,938	\$1,938	\$1,938	\$1,938	\$79,
Economic Development Program	1,597	1,601	1,599	1,601	1,596	23,
Texas Dept. of Housing & Community Affairs Bonds	320,474	108,839	106,338	105,379	106,827	3,509,
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation Texas PAB Surface Transportation Corporation	68,082 71,632	38,420 71,632	38,453 71,632	38,518 71,632	38,314 71.632	878, 2 422
TPFA Charter School Finance Corporation	71,632 18,555	71,632 18,722	71,632 18,704	71,632 18,700	71,632 18,671	2,422, 429,
Total, Conduit	\$482,276	\$241,152	\$238,665	\$237,768	\$238,978	\$7,344
· · · · · ·						÷.,
Total Non-General Obligation Debt Service	\$2,309,898	\$2,082,340	\$2,078,456	\$2,093,603	\$2,099,101	\$35,741
Total Debt Service	\$3,379,518	\$3,161,928	\$3,185,539	\$3,205,308	\$3,156,556	\$54,025
<sup>2</sup> Bonds that are not self-supporting (general obligation and nor <sup>2</sup> While not explicitly a general obligation or full faith and credit paid from annual constitutional appropriation to qualified inst dedicated by the Constitution.	n-general obligatio t bond, the revenu	e pledge contain	on the state's g ed in Constituti	eneral revenue fo onal Bonds has t	or debt service. he same effect.	Debt service

debt-service figures do not include the early redemption of bonds under the state's various loan programs or the Build America Bond sul Notes: The payments.

Future debt-service payments for variable-rate bonds and commercial paper programs are estimated. Detail may not add to total due to rounding. Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.



outstanding and debt-service requirements for each system or institution, see *Tables 2.5 and 2.7, respectively.*)

#### Texas' Authorized but Unissued Debt Decreased in FY 2011

Authorized but unissued debt is defined as debt that may be issued without further legislative action. As of August 31, 2011 Texas had \$14.99 billion in authorized but unissued debt compared to \$16.32 billion in fiscal 2010 (*Table 2.8*). Of the \$14.99 billion, \$11.53 billion (76.9%) was GO debt: \$3.70 billion (32.1%) was self-supporting and \$7.82 billion (67.9%) was not self-supporting debt. This compares to \$9.32 billion in total not self-supporting authorized but unissued GO debt at fiscal year-end 2010. The decrease resulted from the issuance of Texas Transportation Commission Proposition 12 bonds and the refunding of Texas Public Finance Authority commercial paper with long-term debt.

	TEX	AS COLLEGE		Table 2.5 SITY REVENU ats in thousands)	JE DEBT OUT	STANDING	-		
College and University Revenue Debt	Non-TRB	FY 2009 TRB	Total	Non-TRB	FY 2010 TRB	Total	Non-TRB	FY 2011 TRB	Total
Midwestern State University	\$60,400	\$22,445	\$82,845	\$65,705	\$21,235	\$86,940	\$63,685	\$19,975	\$83,660
Stephen F. Austin State University	96,575	52,465	149,040	130,595	50,100	180,695	124,280	45,200	169,480
Texas Southern University	21,470	69,170	90,640	19,940	64,690	84,630	18,345	89,245	107,590
Texas State Technical College System	929	10,660	11,589	29,982	10,050	40,032	28,983	9,415	38,398
Texas State University System	484,823	220,551	705,374	522,860	206,075	728,935	586,240	191,490	777,730
Texas Tech University System	297,926	240,106	538,032	305,077	226,195	531,272	315,807	212,270	528,077
Texas Woman's University	34,385	45,950	80,335	47,200	43,735	90,935	45,540	41,425	86,965
The Texas A&M University System	643,811	501,874	1,145,685	1,010,841	580,549	1,591,390	1,072,052	532,320	1,604,372
The University of Texas System	3,780,099	976,099	4,756,198	3,951,884	1,078,185	5,030,069	4,550,487	1,027,345	5,577,832
University of Houston System	370,915	239,986	610,901	467,191	226,259	693,450	487,569	211,968	699,536
University of North Texas System	151,956	134,745	286,701	249,390	179,305	428,695	288,510	166,545	455,055
otal Revenue Debt Outstanding	\$5,943,288	\$2,514,051	\$8,457,339	\$6,800,665	\$2,686,378	\$9,487,043	\$7,581,498	\$2,547,197	\$10,128,695

Notes

The debt outstanding figures indude the accretion on capital appreciation bonds as of August 31, 2011.

All college and university revenue bonds are equally secured by and payable from a pledge of all or a portion of certain "revenue funds" as defined in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code, as amended, of the applicable system or institution of higher education. Historically, however, the state has appropriated funds to the schools in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on revenue bonds issued pursuant to certain specificauthorizations to individual institutions in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code ("Tuition Revenue Bonds").

Amounts do not indude premium on capital appreciation bonds.

Indudes commercial paper notes outstanding.

Exdudes HEAF and PUF debt.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

Authorized but unissued not self-supporting revenue debt totaled \$212.9 million at the end of fiscal 2011 compared to \$211.3 million at fiscal year-end 2010. The remaining authorized but unissued revenue debt self-was supporting and increased from \$2.94 billion to \$3.25 billion because of increases in debt authorized under the Permanent University Fund.

## Debt Authority – 82<sup>nd</sup> Texas Legislature

The 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature authorized no new not self-supporting debt but appropriated \$256.5 million for Transportation Proposition 12 debt service as well as and \$78.1 million for CPRIT debt service. Additionally, voters approved two constitutional amendments in the November 2011 election that provide the TWDB and THECB with evergreen bonding authority of \$6.00 billion and \$1.86 billion, respectively.

## Debt Authority – 81<sup>st</sup> Texas Legislature, Regular Session

The 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature authorized up to \$4 billion in evergreen GO authority for Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds that was approved by voters in 2009. The 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature also converted \$707.0 million of Water Development Board debt from selfsupporting to not self-supporting by appropriation (*Table 2.8*).

#### Debt Authority – 81<sup>st</sup> Texas Legislature, Special Session

The 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature's First Called Special Session authorized no additional GO debt, but appropriated \$100.0 million for debt service during the 2010-2011 biennium for the issuance of \$2.00 billion of Texas Transportation Commission general obligation bonds that had been approved by voters as Proposition 12 in 2007.

As of August 31, 2011 Texas colleges and universities had a total of \$186.3 million in authorized but unissued TRB authority (*Table* 2.6), 99.9 percent of which was held by The

Table 2.6 TEXAS COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY AUTHORIZED B TUITION REVENUE DEBT	UT UNISSUED
	Total Unissued
The University of Texas System	
The University of Texas - Pan American	\$36,296,000
The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston	150,000,000
The University of Texas System Total	\$186,296,000
University of Houston System	
University of Houston at Clear Lake	\$750
University of Houston - Downtown	500
The Universtiy of Houston System Total	\$1,250
Stephen F. Austin State University	\$8,425
Total	\$186,305,675

University of Texas System.

## Debt Authority – 80<sup>th</sup> Texas Legislature, Regular Session

The 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized more than \$9.75 billion in additional general obligation debt that was approved by the voters at the November 2007 general election. These include: SJR 64 to finance \$5 billion for transportation projects; HJR 90 to finance \$3 billion for cancer research; SJR 65 to finance \$1 billion for capital projects for certain state agencies; SJR 57 to finance \$500 million for student loans and SJR 20 to finance \$250 million for water projects.

In addition, the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature appropriated debt service for the \$1.86 billion in tuition revenue bonds (TRBs) authorized by HB 153, 79<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Third Special Session. TRBs are used to finance construction and improvements of infrastructure and related facilities, and their authorization and issuance is not contingent on an appropriation for related debt service. As described above the Texas Legislature has historically appropriated general revenue to reimburse the institutions for TRB debt service. As noted earlier, the passage of SB 792 increased the State Highway Fund authority from \$3 billion to \$6 billion.

## Long-Term Contracts and Lease Purchases

Long-term contracts and lease or installmentpurchase agreements can serve as costeffective financing alternatives when the issuance of bonds is not feasible or practical. Like bonds, these agreements are a method of financing capital purchases over time, and payments on these contracts and agreements are generally subject to biennial legislative appropriations. Although these contracts and agreements are not classified as state debt, they must be added to debt outstanding to obtain an accurate total of all state debt.

The equipment lease purchases approved by the Bond Review Board are typically financed through the Texas Public Finance Authority's Master Lease Purchase Program and are included in the state's total debt outstanding.

## Texas Swaps Outstanding

At the end of fiscal 2011, four state issuers had swap agreements in place: the Veterans Land Board (VLB), The University of Texas System (The UT System), the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) and the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC). Each entered the swap market in 1994, 1999, 2004 and 2006, respectively. As of August 31, 2011 the aggregate notional amount of swaps outstanding at the state level was \$4.45 billion. Interest rate swaps do not represent additional debt of the state but are primarily used as financial-management tools to reduce interest expense and hedge against interest rate, tax, basis and other risks. (See Appendix C for a background discussion of swaps and related data.)

State issuers are authorized to enter into swap agreements under the Texas Government Code, Section 1371 which grants special authority to enter into credit agreements. However, the Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs and the Veterans Land Board have broad authority to enter into swaps under Section 2306.35 of the Texas Government Code and Sections 161.074, 162.052 and 164.010 of the Texas Natural Resources Code, respectively. At the end of fiscal 2011, the VLB was a party to 43 pay-fixed, receive-variable (synthetic fixed-rate) swaps associated with its variablerate demand bond issues. The total notional amount for these swaps was \$1.52 billion at fiscal year-end 2011. TDHCA had five such swaps on single-family bonds totaling \$299.1 million in notional amount and the UT System had six Revenue Financing System agreements and two Permanent University Fund agreements totaling \$1.38 billion in notional amount. TDHCA had four such swaps for multi-family bond issuances totaling \$53.0 million that are conduit debt.

Additionally, at the end of fiscal 2011 VLB had four outstanding basis (pay-variable, receive-variable) swaps with \$216.0 million in notional amount that were associated with variable-rate demand debt issues. The UTS had three Revenue Financing System agreements and one PUF agreement totaling \$583.6 million in notional amount. The TTC had three basis swaps outstanding with \$400.0 million in notional amount as of fiscal yearend 2011.

The Net Fair Values for the swap agreements in place at the end of fiscal 2011 for the four state issuers were as follows: VLB, negative \$328.8 million; The UT System, negative \$193.8 million; TDHCA, negative \$44.1 million; and TTC, positive \$26.3 million. A negative value indicates that the state issuer would owe its counterparties the net amounts indicated if the swaps were terminated. (See Tables C1 and C2 in Appendix C for details regarding Texas' interest rate swaps outstanding and fair value data at August 31, 2011.)

At fiscal year-end 2011, estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for VLB's pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps totaled \$2.28 billion; and that of The UTS totaled \$2.22 billion. TDHCA had only synthetic fixed-rate swaps outstanding, the

				(amounts in thousands)						
College and University Revenue Debt	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017 & Beyon				
	252.04.4	9 45 500		255 2 42		5 004 40				
The University of Texas System - Non-TRB	353,814	365,508	357,464	357,342	356,767	5,901,42				
The University of Texas System - TRB	115,530	115,517	115,521	115,364	115,301	814,98				
The University of Texas System - TOTAL*	469,344	481,025	472,985	472,706	472,068	6,716,40				
The Texas A&M University System - Non-TRB	106,143	108,211	107,760	104,685	102,388	1,136,74				
The Texas A&M University System - TRB	54,768	54,677	54,603	54,135	53,468	497,16				
The Texas A&M University System - TOTAL	160,911	162,888	162,363	158,820	155,856	1,633,91				
Texas Tech University System - Non-TRB	29,005	28,669	28,112	29,237	28,075	344,00				
Texas Tech University System - TRB	22,631	20,007	22,708	21,821	20,075	185,64				
	51,636									
Texas Tech University System - TOTAL	51,030	51,441	50,820	51,058	48,200	529,64				
Texas State University System - Non-TRB	50,109	51,746	51,303	51,166	49,396	683,15				
Texas State University System - TRB	23,677	23,234	23,306	22,039	21,872	149,30				
Texas State University System - TOTAL	73,786	74,981	74,609	73,206	71,269	832,51				
University of Houston System - Non-TRB	38,275	39,940	39,982	39,985	39,999	594,48				
University of Houston System - TRB	23,588	23,308	23,315	23,326	23,349	169,4				
University of Houston System - TOTAL	61,863	63,248	63,297	63,311	63,348	763,8				
University of Houston System - TOTAL	01,005	03,240	03,297	05,511	05,546	/03,80				
The University of North Texas System - Non-TRB	22,635	22,643	22,655	22,675	22,612	372,32				
The University of North Texas System - TRB	18,884	18,789	18,811	18,954	18,008	140,34				
The University of North Texas System - TOTAL	41,519	41,433	41,466	41,629	40,620	512,6				
Texas Woman's University - Non-TRB	3,602	3,607	3,599	3,603	3,602	50,8				
Texas Woman's University - TRB	4,432	4,446	4,444	4,441	4,447	36,3				
Texas Woman's University - TOTAL	8,034	8,053	8,043	8,044	8,049	87,1				
Targe State Technical College System Non TPP	2 220	2 255	2 270	2 202	2 200	21.0				
Texas State Technical College System - Non-TRB Texas State Technical College System - TRB	2,238	2,255	2,270 1,095	2,283	2,289	31,80 6,85				
0,	1,098 3,336	1,095 3,349	3,365	<u>1,094</u> 3,377	1,096 3,385	38,72				
Texas State Technical College System - TOTAL	5,550	5,549	5,505	3,377	3,365					
Stephen F. Austin State University - Non-TRB	11,205	11,204	11,198	11,215	11,202	116,02				
Stephen F. Austin State University - TRB	4,002	4,004	3,994	3,991	3,993	42,58				
Stephen F. Austin State University - TOTAL	15,207	15,208	15,192	15,206	15,194	158,6				
Midwestern State University - Non-TRB	5,089	5,088	5,087	5,094	4,823	77,2				
Midwestern State University - TRB	2,159	2,158	2,165	2,160	2,156	15,5				
Midwestern State University - TOTAL	7,248	7,246	7,252	7,254	6,979	92,81				
Torras Southam University Non TPP	2 402	2 404	2 490	2 404	2 404	10 4				
Texas Southern University - Non-TRB	2,493	2,494	2,489	2,494	2,494	10,4 <sup>-</sup> 77,58				
Towas Southorn Harrowity TDP										
Texas Southem University - TRB Texas Southem University - TOTAL	<u>10,554</u> 13,047	10,549 13,043	10,549 13,038	10,097 12,592	10,095 12,589	88,05				

\*Exdudes Build America Bond subsidy payments.

**Legend:** TRB = Tuition Revenue Bonds

**Notes:** All college and university revenue bonds are equally secured by and payable from a pledge of all or a portion of certain "revenue funds" as defined in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code, as amended, of the applicable system or institution of higher education. Historically, however, the state has appropriated funds to the schools in an amount equal to all or a portion of the debt service on revenue bonds issued pursuant to certain specific authorizations to individual institutions in Chapter 55, Texas Education Code ("Tuition Revenue Bonds"). The table indudes commercial paper, but excludes HEAF and PUF debt.

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office

TEXAS DEBT AUTHO	le 2.8 RIZED BUT UNIS n thousands)	SSUED		
(amounts in	8/31/2008	8/31/2009	8/31/2010	8/31/2011
General Obligation Debt	8/31/2008	8/31/2009	8/31/2010	8/31/2011
Self-Supporting				
Veterans' Land and Housing Bonds	\$147,157	\$68,032	\$2,014,792	\$1,954,414
Water Development Bonds	1,974,238	711,825	727,436	765,976
Farm and Ranch Loan Bonds <sup>1</sup>	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000
College Student Loan Bonds	600,482	525,482	400,485	275,490
Texas Agricultural Finance Authority Bonds	205,000	205,000	221,000	221,000
Texas Public Finance Authority - TMVRLF	200,405	200,405	200,405	200,405
Texas Mobility Fund Bonds	*	*	*	*
Texas Rail Relocation and Improvement Fund	*	*	*	*
Total Self-Supporting	\$3,427,282	\$2,010,744	\$3,864,119	\$3,717,285
Not Self-Supporting <sup>2</sup>				
Agricultural Water Conservation Bonds	\$164,840	\$164,840	\$164,840	\$164,840
Higher Education Constitutional Bonds	****	****	***	****
Texas Public Finance Authority <sup>3</sup>	4,260,623	3,941,243	3,536,743	3,258,005
Transportation Commission GO Transportation Bonds	5,000,000	5,000,000	5,000,000	4,000,002
Water Development Bonds - EDAP <sup>4</sup>	262,013	296,383	236,854	201,975
Water Development Bonds - State Participation	0	200,050	179,466	0
Water Development Bonds - WIF	0	473,365	204,599	200,000
Total Not Self-Supporting	\$9,687,476	\$10,075,881	\$9,322,503	\$7,824,822
Total General Obligation Debt	\$13,114,758	\$12,086,625	\$13,186,621	\$11,542,107
Non-General Obligation Debt Self-Supporting				
Permanent University Fund Bonds 6				
The Texas A&M University System	\$647,901	\$374,182	\$371,613	\$452,371
The University of Texas System	839,020	378,339	245,252	479,362
College and University Revenue Bonds	**	**	**	**
Texas Turnpike Authority Bonds	*×k	**	**	××
Texas Water Resources Finance Authority Bonds	**	**	**	**
Texas Water Development Bonds (Water Resources Fund)	**	**	**	**
Texas Windstorm Insurance Association	0	*ołok	****	****
Texas Workers' Compensation Fund Bonds	**	**	**	**
Texas Workforce Commission Unemp Comp Bonds	kolok	****	xotok	***
Nursing Home Liability Insurance	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
FAIR Plan	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Veterans' Financial Assistance Bonds	795,720	795,720	771,440	771,440
State Highway Fund Revenue Bonds	2,900,671	2,900,671	1,400,667	1,400,667
Water Development Board - State Revolving Fund	**	*ok	**	**
Total Self-Supporting	\$5,333,312	\$4,598,912	\$2,938,972	\$3,253,840
Not Self Supporting <sup>2</sup>				
Texas Public Finance Authority Bonds	\$150,471	\$150,471	\$158,857	\$152,114
TPFA Master Lease Purchase Program	27,560	42,680	52,410	60,740
Texas Military Facilities Commission Bonds	**	жж	**	**
Total Not Self-Supporting	\$178,031	\$193,151	\$211,267	\$212,854
Conduit				
Texas Economic Development Bank Bonds	**	**	**	**
Texas Department of Housing & Community Affairs	**	**	**	**
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation	**	**	**	**
Total, Conduit	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Non-General Obligation Debt	\$5,511,343	\$4,792,063	\$3,150,238	\$3,466,694
Total Debt * No bond issuance limit, but debt service on all bonds issued and	\$18,642,101	\$16,894,688	\$16,336,859 Article III. Section	\$15,008,801 49-k of the
Texas Constitution can not be greater than the Comptroller's cert to at least 110 percent of the debt-service requirements for as lon	ified projection that	the amount of mo		
Texas Constitution can not be greater than the Comptroller's cert	ified projection that g as the obligations at may be issued by the ts equivalent may not	the amount of mo re outstanding. e agency without fr be issued without	ney dedicated to th urther authorizatio the approval of th	ne fund is equ n by the e Bond Revie
<sup>1</sup> Effective in November 1995, state voters authorized the use of \$2 authority for the purposes of the Texas Agricultural Finance Aut approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved an initial amount of \$25 million for the Texas Agricultural approved approved	thority (TAFA). Of th ural Fund Program of	ne \$200 million, th TAFA.		
<sup>2</sup> Bonds that are not self-supporting depend solely on the state's ge				
<sup>3</sup> Includes \$3 billion for cancer prevention that was authorized by				
<sup>4</sup> Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) bonds do not de		-		
<sup>5</sup> Issuance of PUF bonds by A&M is limited to 10 percent, and issu			the cost value of is	nvestments and
other assets of the PUF, except real estate. The PUF value used in	n this table is as of Au	1gust 31, 2011.		
Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office				

estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for which totaled \$493.2 TTC had three basis swaps million. outstanding, the estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for which totaled \$1.83 billion, The UTS had four basis swaps outstanding, the estimated debtservice requirements and net swap payments for which totaled \$821.0 million. VLB had four basis swaps outstanding, the estimated debt-service requirements and net swap payments for which totaled \$190.6 million. (See Table C3 and Table C4 in Appendix C for debt-service requirements of debt outstanding and net interest rate swap payments.)

## Chapter 3 State Bond Issuance Costs

Excluding issuances of conduit, private placement and remarketing debt, during fiscal 2011 the weighted average of issuance cost for state bond issuers was \$1,566,396 per issue (\$5.74 per \$1,000) compared to \$1,261,487 per issue (\$6.20 per \$1000) for fiscal 2010. The issuances ranged in size from \$6.6 million to \$1.1 billion. Appendix A of this report details the issuance costs associated with each of these issues as well as the conduit, remarketing and private placement issues.

## **Issuance Costs for Texas Bond Issuers**

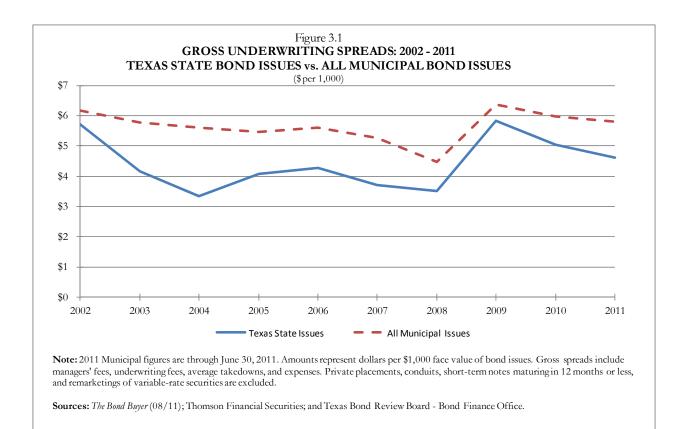
In fiscal 2011 the average issue size for Texas' state issuers increased to \$273.1 million from \$203.6 million in fiscal 2010. (*Table 3.1*) Excluding conduit, private placement and remarketing issues, 10 (52.6%) of the 19 transactions completed in fiscal 2011 were \$100.0 million or greater in size, compared to 12 (48.0%) of the 25 transactions completed in fiscal 2010.

In fiscal 2011 the underwriting spread accounted for 80.6 percent of all issuance costs, and the weighted average underwriting

spread per issue increased to \$1,261,705 from \$1,024,966 in fiscal 2010. However, when measured on a per \$1,000 bond basis, the weighted average underwriting spread per issue declined to \$4.62 in fiscal 2011 from \$5.03 in fiscal 2010 because the larger transactions in fiscal 2011 had lower underwriters' spreads and thus a lower overall per cost per \$1000 bond. (See Comparison of Issuance Costs by Transaction Sizes).

Although the average underwriting spread decreased in fiscal 2011, it still remains relatively high compared to fiscal years 2003-2008, when the average underwriting spreads ranged from \$3.33 to \$4.28 per \$1,000 (Figure 3.1). During fiscal 2009 underwriter's spreads began to increase due to higher underwriting risk in the municipal bond market caused by the financial meltdown and the higher issuance costs associated with the introduction of Build America Bonds (BABs). The BABs program expired on December 31, 2010.

	LIXCIUU		nt, Conduits and R	emarketings		
		Fiscal 2010			Fiscal 2011	
	<u>Count</u>	Average Cost <u>Per Bond Issue</u>	Average Cost Per \$1,000 of <u>Bonds Issued</u>	<u>Count</u>	Average Cost Per Bond Issue	Average Cost Per \$1,000 of <u>Bonds Issued</u>
Average Issue Size (In Millions)	25	\$203.6		19	\$273.1	
Costs of Issuance: Underwriter's Spread:						
Takedown	24	\$910,419	\$4.47	19	\$1,140,039	\$4.17
Spread Expenses	24	55,237	0.27	19	51,250	0.19
Underwriter's Counsel	22	45,016	0.20	17	43,851	0.15
Other Underwriter's Spread Costs*	10	49,238	0.44	7	74,054	0.37
Underwriter's Spread Subtotal	25	\$1,024,966	\$5.03	19	\$1,261,705	\$4.62
Other Issuance Costs:						
Bond Counsel	25	78,333	0.38	19	97,896	0.36
Financial Advisor	20	60,933	0.33	18	70,095	0.28
Printing	25	2,805	0.01	19	2,257	0.01
Other	25	34,607	0.17	19	49,405	0.22
Other Issuance Costs Subtotal	25	\$164,491	\$0.81	19	\$218,143	\$0.80
Rating Agencies:						
Moody's	25	35,015	0.17	19	39,426	0.14
Standard & Poor's	16	36,368	0.13	12	42,235	0.11
Fitch	17	20,206	0.12	13	29,885	0.08
Rating Agency Costs Subtotal	25	\$72,030	\$0.35	19	\$86,548	\$0.32
Total	25	\$1,261,487	\$6.20	19	\$1,566,396	\$5.74



Two BAB issuances occurred in fiscal 2011: The University of Texas System issued \$644.1 million with an underwriter's spread of \$5.14 per \$1,000, and the Texas Transportation Commission issued \$977.8 million with an underwriter's spread of \$5.04 per \$1,000.

Other Issuance Costs (bond counsel, financial advisor, rating agency, printing and other costs) per \$1000 declined by 3.5 percent in fiscal 2011 to an average of \$1.12 per \$1,000 per issue (\$304,691) compared to \$1.16 per \$1,000 (\$236,522) in fiscal 2010 as a result of the larger transactions completed in fiscal 2011.

Excluding conduit, private placement and remarketing issuances, during fiscal 2011 Texas' state bond issuers paid lower underwriting fees compared to the national averages (*Figure 3.1*). Statistics published by Thomson Financial Securities Data show that underwriting spreads paid by issuers nationally averaged \$5.79 per \$1,000 compared to Texas' average of \$4.62 per \$1,000.

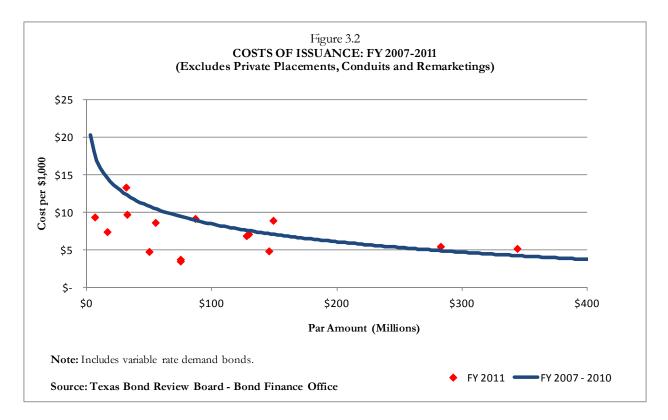
## Comparison of Issuance Costs by Transaction Size

Larger bond issues have a higher total cost of issuance than smaller issues, but larger issues usually have a lower cost per \$1000 because certain fixed costs of issuance including some legal and financial advisory services and document drafting fees do not vary proportionately with the size of the bond issue (*Figure 3.2*).

In fiscal 2011 most of Texas' issuance costs fell below the 2007 - 2010 trend line because most were GO issuances with lower costs of issuance because of the state's high credit quality. Appendix A details the issuance costs for each transaction in fiscal 2011.

# Comparison of Gross Underwriting Costs by Type of Sale

During fiscal 2011 Texas issuers saw lower weighted average underwriting costs in both



negotiated and competitive transactions when compared to the national averages as reported by Thomson Financial Securities (*Figure D1*). Texas' average of \$4.62 per \$1,000 for negotiated sales and \$4.44 per \$1,000 for competitively bid sales was 19.4 percent and 27.2 percent below the national averages, respectively.

# Trends in State Bond Issuance Costs in 2011

To determine trends in issuance costs during fiscal 2011, the characteristics of 19 nonconduit bond transactions were reviewed. Of those, 18 were negotiated sales and one was a competitive sale. Of the 18 negotiated sales, two were less than \$25 million, three ranged from \$25-\$49 million, four ranged from \$50-\$99 million, three ranged from \$100-\$149 million and six ranged from \$150 million and above in size.

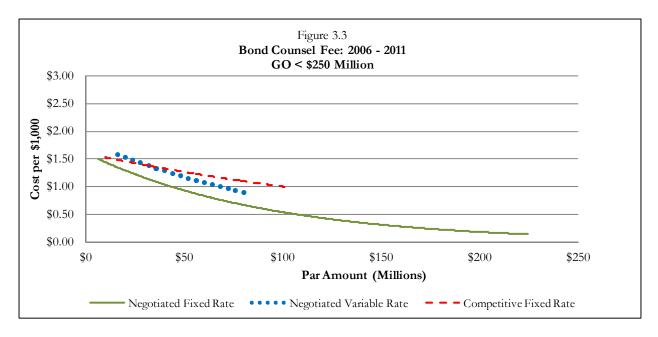
As expected, in fiscal 2011 the cost per \$1,000 decreased as par amount increased (*Figure 3.2*). An accurate comparison of the average

issuance costs per \$1,000 on negotiated and competitive bond issues is not possible since only one competitive transaction was completed in fiscal 2011.

## Historical Trends in Issuance Costs for State General Obligation Bonds

Four component fees comprise most of the costs of issuing bonds: bond counsel, financial advisor, underwriter's spread and credit rating agencies. To benchmark these fees on a cost per \$1,000 basis for state general obligation (GO) issues of less than \$250 million, data from fiscal years 2006-2011 are shown graphically in the figures that follow (*Figures 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 and 3.6*). Each cost of issuance component has been compared by method of sale (negotiated vs. competitive) and by financing structure (fixed-rate vs. variable-rate debt).

Cost of issuance data was obtained from GO transactions for five agencies and one institution of higher education. A total of 53 issuances were completed in fiscal years 2006-

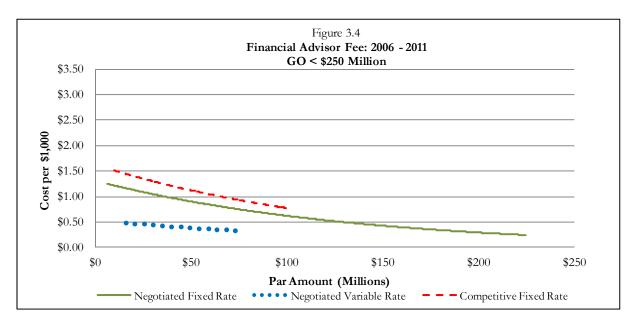


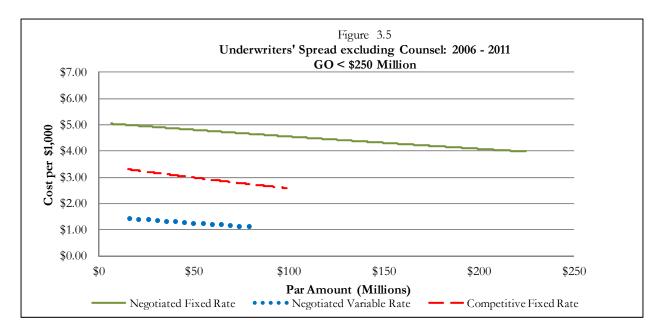
2011 with an average par amount of \$74.1 million. Of the 53 issuances, 26 were negotiated fixed-rate issues, 22 were negotiated variable-rate issues, five were competitive fixed-rate issues and one was a competitive variable-rate issue which was excluded due to sample size.

*Figure 3.3* shows the bond counsel cost per \$1,000 for the 53 transactions. During fiscal years 2006-2011, negotiated sales had lower cost per \$1,000 compared to competitive sales. As expected, negotiated sales had lower

cost per \$1,000 as transaction size increased. As transaction size increased, costs per \$1,000 for competitive sales remained relatively constant but were higher than for negotiated sales.

*Figure 3.4* shows the cost per \$1,000 for the 51 transactions with a financial advisor fee. Competitive transactions had a higher cost across all transactions and variable-rate issuances had a lower cost per \$1,000 than fixed-rate issues.



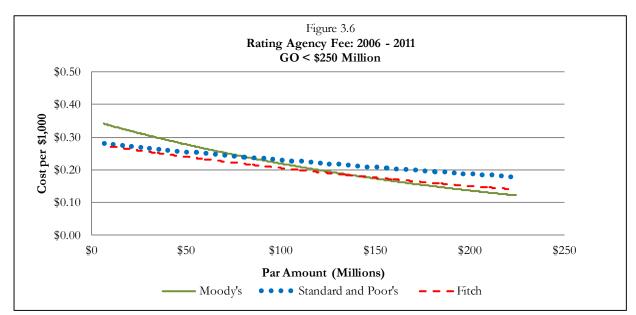


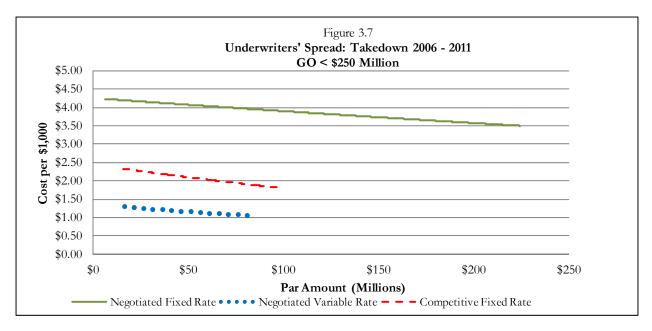
*Figure 3.5* shows the underwriters' spread for negotiated sales that exclude underwriters' counsel fees that are generally not present in competitive sales. Negotiated fixed-rate issuances had higher costs than competitive fixed-rate issuances. Negotiated variable-rate issuances had the lowest cost per \$1,000.

*Figure 3.6* shows the cost per \$1,000 for fees for the three major rating agencies: Moody's, Standard and Poor's (S&P) and Fitch. For smaller transaction sizes, Moody's had the highest cost per \$1,000, but as transaction size increased, Moody's became the lowest. S&P and Fitch's cost per \$1,000 was lower than Moody's for smaller transactions, but increased above Moody's as transaction size increased.

Figures 3.7, 3.8, and 3.9 further analyze underwriters' spread by takedown, spread expenses and underwriters' counsel for 53 issuances that occurred between fiscal years 2006-2011.

*Figure 3.7* shows takedown costs per \$1,000 by



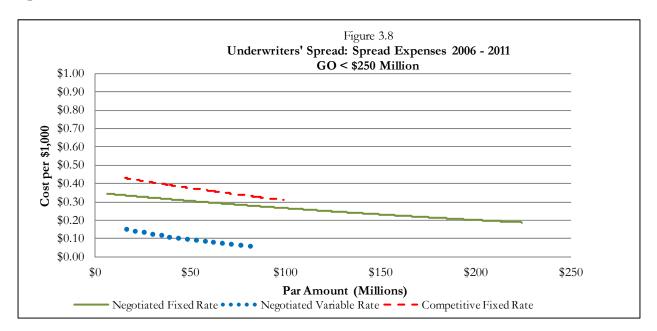


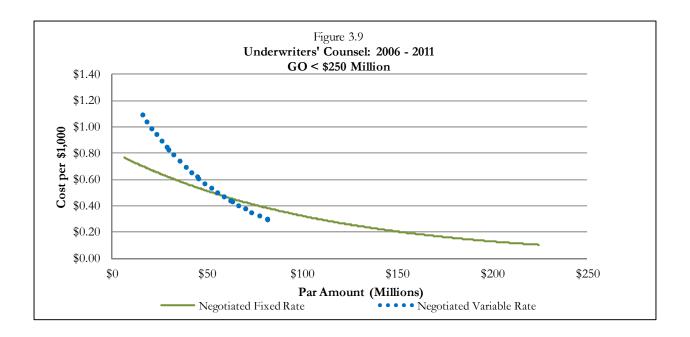
par amount. Overall, negotiated fixed-rate sales had the highest cost per \$1,000, and negotiated variable-rate sales had the lowest cost per \$1,000.

*Figure 3.8* shows cost per \$1,000 for spread expenses. Competitive fixed-rate sales had a higher cost per \$1,000, and negotiated variable-rate sales had the lowest cost per \$1,000.

per \$1,000. For smaller transactions negotiated variable-rate sales resulted in a higher cost per \$1,000 than negotiated fixedrate sales. As transaction size increased, negotiated variable-rate sales had a lower cost per \$1,000. *Figure 4.10* compares negotiated transactions by financing structure only since underwriters' counsel fees are typically not present in competitive sales.

Figure 3.9 shows underwriters' counsel cost





## Chapter 4 Texas Private Activity Bond Allocation Program and Other Bonding Authority

Texas again experienced an increase in volume cap for the Program Year 2011 Private Activity Bond (PAB) Allocation Program. The 2011 volume cap was set at \$2,388,828,295, an increase of \$158.4 million (7.1%) over the calendar 2010 cap. The total size of the PAB program including 2011 volume cap and carryforward, was \$5.69 billion, an increase of 5.2 percent over the 2010 total. As of November 15, 2011, \$836.7 million had been allocated and application requests totaled \$2.35 billion, a decrease of 38.5 percent from Program Year 2010.

As of November 15, 2011 Texas had \$186.3 million in remaining unencumbered Hurricane Ike authority and \$252.4 million in unused Qualified Energy Conservation Bond authority.

## Volume Cap

Texas is second only to California in population and resulting volume cap. Texas experienced an increase in volume cap for the 2011 PAB Allocation Program. Based on its population, the 2011 volume cap was set at \$2,388,828,295, an increase of \$158.4 million (7.1%) over the calendar 2010 cap of \$2,230,407,180.

The increase in the amount of volume cap allocation can be attributed not only to the growth of the state's population, but also to federal legislation that increased the per-capita formula. On December 20, 2000 federal legislation was passed that accelerated the increase in private-activity volume cap, the first such increase since the Tax Reform Act of 1986. The cap phase-in began January 1, 2001 when the limit was increased from \$50 per capita to \$62.50 per capita. The second part of the plan occurred in January 2002 when the cap multiplier increased to \$75 per capita or \$225 million, whichever is greater. The multiplier was indexed to inflation beginning in 2003 resulting in increases in 2007, 2008, 2009 and 2011 to the current level of \$95 per capita.

Including 2011 volume cap and carryforward, for Program Year 2011 the state had a total of \$5.69 billion of volume cap available among the six subceilings of which \$836.7 million (14.71%) had been allocated as of November 15, 2011 (*Table 4.1*).

Issuer demand during the 2011 Program Year decreased compared to the 2010 Program Year. Roughly 34.5 percent of the available 2011 volume cap had been requested before the August 15<sup>th</sup> collapse compared to 79.6

Table 4.1 STATE OF TEXAS PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM 2011 AVAILABLE VOLUME CAP vs. ALLOCATION AMOUNTS							
SUBCEILING	AVAILABLE* VOLUME CAP	of November 15, PERCENT OF TOTAL	ISSUED 2011 ALLOCATION	ISSUED CARRYFORWARD ALLOCATION	ISSUED PERCENT OF TOTAL		
Single Family Housing	\$ 2,272,337,695	39.9%	\$ 95,000,000	\$ 480,550,135	10.1%		
State-Voted Issues	266,891,264	4.7%	74,995,000	50,000,000	2.2%		
Small Issue IDBs	47,776,566	0.8%	3,300,000	-	0.1%		
Multifamily Housing	599,292,225	10.5%	-	47,625,000	0.8%		
Student Loan Bonds	1,111,932,589	19.5%	-	-	0.0%		
All Other Issues	1,391,401,908	24.5%	45,000,000	40,200,000	1.5%		
TOTAL	\$ 5,689,632,247	100.0%	\$ 218,295,000	\$ 618,375,135	14.7%		
*Includes carryforward amounts. Carryforward is reserved volume cap from the prior 3 years. <b>Source:</b> Texas Bond Review Board - Private Activity Bond Program.							

Table 4.2 STATE OF TEXAS PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM							
2011 REQUESTED VOLUME CAP							
SUBCEILINGS	A	AVAILABLE LLOCATION*		REQUESTED LLOCATION*	REQUESTS AS A % OF AVAILABILITY		
Mortgage Revenue Bonds	\$	2,272,337,695	\$	1,637,829,307	72.1%		
State-Voted Issue Bonds		266,891,264		150,000,000	56.2%		
Industrial Development Bonds		47,776,566		13,500,000	28.3%		
Multifamily Rental Project Bonds		599,292,225		146,580,000	24.5%		
Student Loan Bonds		1,111,932,589		-	0.0%		
All Other Bonds Requiring Allocation		1,391,401,908		400,000,000	28.7%		
TOTALS	\$	5,689,632,247	\$	2,347,909,307	41.3%		
*Includes carryforward amounts. Carryforward is reserved volume cap from the prior 3 years. Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Private Activity Bond Program.							

percent for 2010. After the 2011 collapse, the Bond Review Board (BRB) received \$1.52 billion in requests which is 25.9 percent lower than the \$2.05 billion in 2010. Applications received for Program Year 2011 including carryforward requests, totaled \$2.35 billion or 41.3 percent of the total available allocation of \$5.69 billion (Table 4.2). This is a decrease of 38.6 percent from the \$3.82 billion of the available allocation requested in 2010. As of 2011 November 15. all requests for reservations had been granted.

## Decreasing Allocation Trend Continues

Excluding carryforward, as of November 15, 2011 \$218.3 million (9.14%) of Program Year 2011 volume cap had been allocated. As of the same date in Program Years 2008, 2009 and 2010, \$970.2 million (47.8%), \$454.5 million (20.8%) and \$665.6 million (29.8%), respectively of volume cap (excluding carryforward) had been allocated. Overall applications received, as well as amount requested have decreased as a result of turmoil in the bond market that began in the summer of 2008 (Table 4.3). Many issuers are waiting for market conditions to improve before seeking volume cap, or they applied for volume cap with the intention of converting it to carryforward. Although market conditions negatively affected everv subceiling. multifamily housing and student loan

transactions suffered the greatest adverse impact as they received no 2011 volume cap allocation during 2011.

As of November 15, 2011 no MRBs had closed utilizing Program Year 2011 volume cap; however, issuers had converted \$95.0 million of Program Year 2011 volume cap to MCC programs. Issuers used approximately \$355.6 million and \$125.0 million to close MRBs and MCC programs, respectively, using their carryforward volume cap. Multifamily issuers closed seven projects as of November 15, 2011 using \$47.6 million of carryforward volume cap compared to one project closing in 2010. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board closed \$125.0 million of student loan bonds using \$75.0 million of 2011 volume cap and \$50.0 million in carryforward volume cap. Exempt facility bond issuers closed \$45.0 million of 2011 volume cap and \$40.2 million of carryforward volume cap during 2011.

At the beginning of Program Year 2011, the carryforward amount of \$3.30 billion was nearly 1.5 times the 2011 Program Year volume cap of \$2.39 billion, and many issuers that applied for a reservation were forced to use carryforward volume cap (as required by IRS Code) before using 2011 volume cap. As a result more carryforward volume cap

	Table 4.3							
	STATE OF TEXAS PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND ALLOCATION PROGRAM							
					M			
			2011 ISSUED ALI					
	1	1	(as of November 15,	/				
	AVAILABLE	LE REQUESTED ISSUED ISSUED NUMBER OF ISSUED LE REQUESTED VOLUME CAP CARRYFORWARD APPLICATIONS AS A % (						
YEAR	ALLOCATION*	ALLOCATION*						
2006	\$ 2,769,519,169	\$ 4,182,324,063	\$ 1,384,280,850	\$ 582,324,562	180	71.0%		
2007	2,706,075,313	4,337,117,191	1,621,413,094	305,686,309	275	71.2%		
2008	2,761,028,210	4,546,105,466	970,197,105	121,375,000	200	39.5%		
2009	4,469,135,614	3,596,975,154	454,507,171	490,822,200	78	21.2%		
2010	5,407,133,424	3,823,263,059	665,647,470	901,700,000	77	29.0%		
2011	2011 5,689,632,247 2,347,909,307 218,295,000 618,375,135 59 14.7%							
*Includes car	ryforward amounts. C	arryforward is reserved	l volume cap from th	e prior 3 years.				
Source: Tex	kas Bond Review Boar	d - Private Activity Bos	nd Program.					

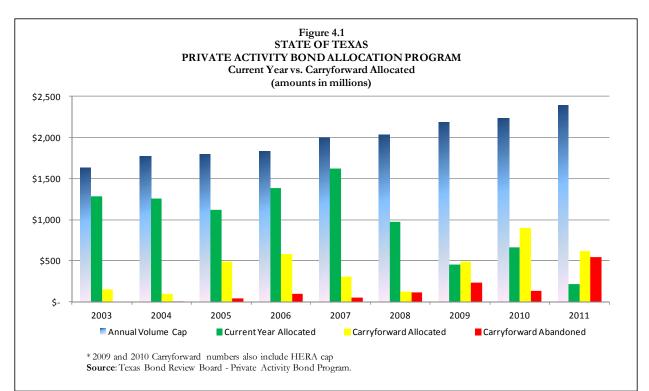
(\$618.4 million) was allocated than actual 2011 volume cap (\$218.3 million) during the program year (*Figure 4.1*). Project requests after the August 15<sup>th</sup> collapse date were not subject to project limits, and because closing dates generally extend into the next program year, issuers were able to convert their reservations into carryforward. This cycle of issuers not using current year volume cap will likely continue for several years as issuers with carryforward must close that volume cap

before using current year volume cap.

As of November 15, 2011 \$1.87 billion (78.2%) of the state's 2011 PAB volume cap remains unencumbered. A substantial portion of that amount may be converted to carryforward.

## 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature Changes

House Bill (HB) 2911 simplified the reservation process for Higher Education



Authorities (HEAs) in Sub-ceiling #5. Prior to the change, HEAs were required to provide evidence of student loan need-based demand. HEAs that were able to show the greatest demand received weighted reservations and thus the largest allocations. HB 2911 redefined the assignment of student loan bond allocation to mean the total amount of the allocation for the student loan subceiling divided by the number of qualified HEAs and removed the need-based provisions for the applicants.

## **Prior Legislative Changes**

The 81<sup>st</sup> Legislative Session (2009) passed Senate Bill 2064 to provide issuers using PAB authority with increased flexibility during difficult market conditions such as those experienced in fiscal year 2009, and to respond to the announcement of new federal bond programs and new federal guidelines for the existing Program.

SB 2064 made the following changes both to the Program and also to the responsibilities of the BRB:

- If designated by the applicable state official, the BRB is now authorized to administer other bond authority programs created by federal legislation;
- The BRB now has specific authority to administer and create rules for any additional state ceiling that may be created by federal legislation;
- Certain facilities including sewage facilities, solid waste disposal and qualified hazardous waste facilities are now permitted to include multiple projects on one application but are still required to pay an application fee for each facility;
- The project limit for single-family and multifamily issuers was increased to \$40.0 million and \$20.0 million, respectively;
- The single-family utilization percentage was modified so that an issuer who has a low utilization percentage would at a

minimum receive 25 percent of their available allocation, and an issuer who has an utilization percentage above 80 percent will receive 100 percent of their available allocation;

- Issuers subject to an utilization percentage will not be penalized if in a previous program year less than 50 percent of volume cap dedicated to single-family issuers was not allocated for such purposes;
- The last day to apply for a reservation and to receive a reservation was changed from December 1 to November 15; and
- Any unencumbered volume cap at the end of the program year may be granted to any state agency that requests it.

The 80<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session (2007) gave the Texas Economic Development Bank priority over all other issuers within Subceiling #6 as well as all issuers with carryforward applications. HB 3552 made a number of changes within Subceiling #4 including a provision allowing applications for multiplesite multifamily projects.

The 79<sup>th</sup> Legislative Session (2005) dedicated \$5.0 million per year of Subceiling #1 for TSAHC to create the Nursing Faculty Home Loan Program and raised the maximum cap per project on Subceiling #6 from \$25.0 million to \$50.0 million.

Legislation passed during the 76<sup>th</sup>, 77<sup>th</sup> and 78<sup>th</sup> Legislative Sessions shifted the distribution of the state's ceiling for the Program among the sub-ceilings.

# Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008

In July 2008 the Housing and Economic Recovery Act (HERA) of 2008 provided for a one-time increase in PAB allocation for certain housing issues for the United States and its territories. Texas received \$748,500,523 of the total HERA increase of \$11.0 billion.

When the program expired at the end of calendar 2010, \$698.5 million of HERA volume cap had been allocated since the program's inception in 2008, and \$50.0 million remained unallocated.

## Hurricane Ike Bond Authority

In October 2008 the Heartland Disaster Tax Relief Act (HDTRA) of 2008 created \$1,863,270,000 in tax-exempt bonding authority for 34 counties affected by Hurricane Ike. The authority to issue bonds for areas affected by Hurricane Ike can be used through 2012.

Hurricane Ike bonds can be used for: 1) the acquisition, construction, renovation, and reconstruction of nonresidential real property; 2) the acquisition, construction, renovation, and reconstruction of qualified residential rental property; 3) financing the repair or reconstruction of public utility property; 4) rehabilitation projects at certain existing facilities; and 5) the issuance of qualified mortgage bonds.

Persons using Hurricane Ike bond proceeds for a business must have suffered an actual business loss or receive a designation that the business being replaced suffered a loss attributable to Hurricane Ike.

HDTRA requires the Governor of Texas to designate projects "on the basis of providing assistance to areas in the order in which assistance is most needed."

On April 10, 2009 the Governor issued Proclamation 41-3177 designating projects in Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston, Jefferson and Orange counties as having priority for utilization of Hurricane Ike bonds. On the same date Proclamation 41-3178 allocated up to \$300.0 million in authority to Jefferson County Industrial Development Corporation for use by Jefferson Refinery LLC. The 81<sup>st</sup> Texas Legislature passed legislation authorizing the BRB to administer the qualified Hurricane Ike disaster area bond program under the direction of the Governor. On December 7, 2009 Governor Perry issued Proclamation 41-3232 providing for administration of the qualified Hurricane Ike disaster area bond program and naming priorities for the designation of such bonds. The proclamation outlines the major requirements of the program and identifies

requirements of the program and identifies the following priorities for allocation of the \$1.86 billion of Hurricane Ike bonding authority:

- Group A: Seventy-seven percent of the bonds (\$1,434,717,900) are reserved for projects located in the counties of Brazoria, Chambers, Galveston, Harris, Jefferson, Liberty, Montgomery and Orange;
- Group B: Thirteen percent of the bonds (\$242,225,100) are reserved for projects located in the counties of Fort Bend, Grimes, Hardin, Jasper, Newton, Polk, San Jacinto, Tyler and Walker; and
- Group C, Ten percent of the bonds (\$186,327,000) are reserved for projects located in the counties of Angelina, Austin, Cherokee, Gregg, Harrison, Houston, Madison, Matagorda, Nacogdoches, Rusk, Sabine, San Augustine, Shelby, Smith, Trinity, Waller and Washington.

As of November 15, 2011 the Governor had designated the total authority allotted to Group A (\$1.43 billion) and Group B (\$242.2 million). As of the same date no applications had been received under Group C, and \$754.6 million in Hurricane Ike bonds had been issued. Hurricane Ike bonding authority expires on January 1, 2013.

#### **Recovery Zone Bond Program**

In February 2009 the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (ARRA) created two types of Recovery Zone Bonds (RZB): Recovery Zone Economic Development Bonds (RZEDB) and Recovery Zone Facility Bonds (RZFB).

Under ARRA certain counties and large municipalities in the state were allocated volume cap authority to issue RZBs. The Office of the Governor awarded a total allocation of \$65.0 million of RZB bonding authority to two recipients. No RZFB applications were received. The RZB program expired at the end of calendar 2010.

## Other Bonding Authority

ARRA also created two new types of bonding authority: Build America Bonds (see Chapters 1 and 2) and Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCB). In addition, ARRA expanded three existing authorities: Qualified Zone Academy Bonds, Qualified Energy Conservation Bonds (QECB) and Clean Renewable Energy Bonds. All of these programs have expired except for the QECB Program which has no expiration date, and issuers that received a QSCB allocation before the end of calendar 2010 can issue until December 31, 2011.

QECBs may be used for qualified conservation purposes, and Texas was allocated \$252,378,000 in QECB authority. As of November 15, 2011 no QECB reservations had been made.

#### Appendix A Summary of Bonds Issued

Table A1		
BONDS ISSUED IN FY 2011 BY ISSUER		
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs Residential Martenese Researche Series 2000C 1 (Mar. AN/T) and Residential Martenese Researche Researche Series 2011A (Mar.	e	140.020.000
Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2009C-1 (Non-AMT) and Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A (Non- AMT)	\$	149,030,00
,		
Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board State of Texas (General Obligation Bonds) College Student Loan Bonds, Series 2011A and College Student Loan Refunding Bonds,	\$	145,670,00
State of Texas (General Obligation Bonds) College Student Loan Bonds, Senes 2011A and College Student Loan Returning Bonds, Series 2011B	ş	145,070,00
State of Texas (General Obligation Bonds) College Student Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2011C	\$	6,570,00
Texas Public Finance Authority		
Unemployment Compensation Obligation Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A	\$	1,110,415,00
Unemployment Compensation Obligation Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B and 2010C	\$	849,465,90
Texas Southern University Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2011	\$	31,500,00
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2011	\$	282,820,00
General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2011	\$	344,020,00
Fexas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation		
Education Revenue Bonds (Evolution Academy Charter School), Series 2010A, Taxable Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B and	\$	6,040,00
Taxable Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2010Q (Qualified School Construction Bonds - Direct Pay)	~	<b>=</b> 500.00
Education Revenue Bonds (New Frontiers Charter School), Series 2010A, Taxable Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B and 2010Q	\$	7,580,00
(Qualified School Construction Bonds - Direct Pay)	~	F 050 0
Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (A.W. Brown - Fellowship Leadership Academy), Series 2011Q (Qualified Construction Bonds -	\$	5,250,00
Direct Pay)		
Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation		
Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A (Non-AMI) (Market Bonds) and Series 2009A (Non-AMI) (Program Bonds)	\$	55,000,00
Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (HDSA Texas Affordable Housing Pool Project), Senior Series 2011A, Taxable Senior Series	\$	49,450,00
2011A-T, Subordinate Series 2011B, and Junior Subordinate Series 2011C		
Texas State University System	~	04 775 00
Board of Regents. Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011	\$	86,775,00
Texas Transportation Commission	~	077 010 00
State of Texas Highway Improvement General Obligation Bonds, Taxable Series 2010A (Build America Bonds - Direct Payment) and	\$	977,810,00
Series 2010B Remediating - Control Torres Turnelle Sustem - First Tion Parseus Pafer ding But Rondo, Sories 2000	\$	140 275 00
Remarketing - Central Texas Turnpike System, First Tier Revenue Refunding Put Bonds, Series 2009 Fexas Veterans Land Board	ş	149,275,00
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Taxable Refunding Series 2010D	\$	16,480,00
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Taxable Refunding Series 2010E	ş Ş	49,995,00
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Fraxable Returning Series 201012	ş	74,995,00
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2011R State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2011B	ş	
State of Texas Veterans Bonds, series 2011B	ş	74,995,00
State of Texas General Obligation Bonds State of Texas Water Financial Assistance Bonds, Series 2010D (Economically Distressed	\$	32,350,00
Areas Program)	ş	52,550,00
	~	100 540 00
State of Texas General Obligation Bonds, State of Texas Water Financial Assistance Bonds Series 2011A (Water Infrastructure Fund)	\$	129,540,00
The Texas A&M University System	~	107 700 00
Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2011A & 2011B	Ş	127,700,00
The University of Texas System	e	C44.005.00
Board of Regents of the University of Texas System, Revenue Financing System Taxable Bonds, Series 2010C (Build America Bonds -	\$	644,095,00
Direct Pay) and Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2010E		E 406 000 00
	\$	5,406,820,90

#### Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

Issue: Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2009C-1 (Non-AMT) and Residential Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A (Non-AMT)

**Purpose:** The Series 2011A bonds will provide funds for the purchase of mortgage-backed, pass-through certificates backed by qualifying FHA-insured and VA- or RDA-guaranteed mortgage loans, or conventional mortgage loans made to eligible borrowers for single-family residences located in the state of Texas.

Par:	\$149,030,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	March 8, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	February 9, 2011
Closing Date:	March 10, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.73%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.78%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	200,000	1.34
Financial Advisor	Raymond James & Ass.	No	150,000	1.01
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,630	0.02
Escrow Verification	Causey Demgen & Moore, Inc.	No	8,500	0.06
Trustee	The Bank of NY Mellon Trust Co.	No	10,000	0.07
Trustee Counsel	Meguire, Craddock & Strother, P.C.	No	7,000	0.05
Disdosure Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	60,000	0.40
Private Activity Fee		No	9,500	0.06
Attorney General		No	37,499	0.25
Issuer's Fee		No	50,000	0.34
TEFRA Notiœ		No	15,089	0.10
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		75,000	0.50
Standard & Poor's	ААА		45,000	0.30
Subtotal			\$ 670,218	\$ 4.50

Additional COI			
Auditor Letter	Deloitte & Touche	7,500	0.05
GSE Closing Fee	US Bank	7,500	0.05
Total		\$ 685,218	\$ 4.60

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Management Fee	60,000	0.40
Takedown	359,713	2.41
Structuring Fee	30,000	0.20
Spread Expenses	207,888	1.39
Total	\$ 657,601	\$ 4.41

\*Total Underwriting Spread does indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Chapman and Cutler L.L.P.	No	50,000	0.34

Syndicate Firms' Gross Take	edown & Share Profit / Loss	Risk	Manager	nent Fee	Takee	down
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
Morgan Keegan & Co.	No	50.00%	50.00%	30,000	48.28%	173,669
JP Morgan Securities, Inc.	No	20.00%	20.00%	12,000	8.38%	30,153
George K. Baum	No	7.50%	7.50%	4,500	6.80%	24,453
Morgan Stanley	No	7.50%	7.50%	4,500	5.56%	20,016
First Southwest Company	No	5.00%	5.00%	3,000	3.09%	11,125
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	5.00%	5.00%	3,000	9.66%	34,740
Fidelity Capital Markets	No	5.00%	5.00%	3,000	8.76%	31,500
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	3.41%	12,250
Citigroup	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	5.85%	21,056
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	0.00%	-
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	0.21%	750
Total*		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 60,000	100.00%	\$ 359,712

.

\*Total may not match due to rounding.

#### Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Issue: State of Texas (General Obligation Bonds) College Student Loan Bonds, Series 2011A and College Student Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2011B

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2011A Bonds will be used to fund ongoing student loan programs which provices low interest loans to eligible students at institutions of higher education in the state and the Series 2011B Bonds will be used to currently refund a portion of the Board's State of Texas College Student Loan Bonds, Series 2002.

Par:	\$145,670,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	May 16, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	June 22, 2011
Closing Date:	July 21, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	A- 4.52%; B- 1.45%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	A- 4.69%; B- 4.57%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	134,966	0.93
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	76,213	0.52
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,450	0.02
Paying Agent/Registrar	Wells Fargo Bank	No	1,100	0.01
Esœow Agent	Wells Fargo Bank	No	750	0.01
Private Activity Fee	Texas Bond Review Board	No	1,000	0.01
Attorney General		No	19,000	0.13
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		32,500	0.22
Standard & Poor's	AA+		33,600	0.23
Subtotal			\$ 301,579	\$ 2.07

Underwriting Spread	Amount	P	er \$1,000
Takedown	357,394		2.45
Spread Expenses	46,572		0.32
Total*	\$ 403,966	\$	2.77

\*Total Underwriting Spread does include Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	10,000	0.07
ender winter o Gounder	indicito i functi i indicito i	110	•••,••••	0.0

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Takeo	Takedown ⁄₀ Amount \$ Amount		
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount		
JP Morgan Securities, Inc.	No	50.00%	50.00%	178,697		
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	12.50%	12.50%	44,674		
Southwest Securities Inc.	No	12.50%	12.50%	44,674		
Wells Fargo Securities	No	25.00%	25.00%	89,348		
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 357,393		

#### Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board

Issue: State of Texas (General Obligation Bonds) College Student Loan Refunding Bonds, Series 2011C

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2011C Bonds will be used to currently refund a portion of the Board's State of Texas College Student Loan Bonds, Series 2002.

Par:	\$6,570,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	May 15, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	July 13, 2011
Closing Date:	July 21, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.40%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.67%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	11,201	1.70
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	10,000	1.52
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,096	0.32
Paying Agent/Registrar	Wells Fargo Bank	No	550	0.08
Es <b>c</b> row Agent	Wells Fargo Bank	No	750	0.11
Attorney General		No	7,430	1.13
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		7,000	1.07
Standard & Poor's	AA+		4,500	0.68
Subtotal			\$ 43,527	\$ 6.63

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per	\$1,000
Takedown	16,425		2.50
Spread Expenses	1,572		0.24
Total*	\$ 17,997	\$	2.74

\*Total Underwriting Spread does indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	5,000	0.76

Syndicate Firms' Gross T	akedown & Share Profit / Loss	Risk	Taked	own
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
JP Morgan Securities, Inc.	No	50.00%	50.00%	8,213
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	12.50%	12.50%	2,053
Southwest Securities Inc.	No	12.50%	12.50%	2,053
Wells Fargo Securities	No	25.00%	25.00%	4,106
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 16,425

Issue: Unemployment Compensation Obligation Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2010A

Purpose: The proceeds will be used to repay principal and interest, if any, on advances from the federal unemployment trust fund, paying unemployment benefits by depositing the proceeds in the unemployment compensation fund, and paying costs of issuance.

Par:	\$1,110,415,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	November 9, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	November 18, 2010
Closing Date:	December 15, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.36%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.51%
Negotiated Sale: Closing Date: True Interest Cost (TIC):	November 18, 2010 December 15, 2010 2.36%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	214,537	0.19
Co-Bond Counsel	Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta L.L.P	No	31,037	0.03
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	215,204	0.19
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,693	0.00
Disdosure Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	59,057	0.05
Misœllaneous		No	7,337	0.01
Attorney General		No	16,833	0.02
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aa1		76,200	0.07
Standard and Poor's	AA+		85,644	0.08
Fitch	ААА		73,831	0.07
Subtotal			\$ 782,373	\$ 0.70

ing Spread Amount		Per	\$1,000
	4,331,406		3.90
	198,154		0.18
tal* \$	4,529,560	\$	4.08
tal* \$	4,529,560	-	\$

\*Total Underwriting Spread does include Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Bates & Coleman, P.C.	No	45,204	0.04

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	25.00%	33.04%	1,431,103
Citigroup	No	25.00%	27.83%	1,205,303
Estrada Hinojosa & Co.	HA	8.00%	9.32%	403,591
Loop Capital Markets, L.L.C	BA	8.00%	9.46%	410,072
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	No	4.25%	3.53%	152,715
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	4.25%	3.17%	137,120
JP Morgan Serurities	No	4.25%	2.65%	114,637
Morgan Keegan & Co.	No	4.25%	2.75%	119,258
Morgan Stanley	No	4.25%	3.95%	171,018
Raymond James & Ass.	No	4.25%	1.15%	49,987
RBC Capital Markets	BA	4.25%	2.15%	93,274
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	No	4.25%	1.00%	43,330
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 4,331,408

Issue: Unemployment Compensation Obligation Assessment Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B and 2010C

Purpose: The proceeds will be used to repay principal and interest, if any, on advances from the federal unemployment trust fund, paying unemployment benefits by depositing the proceeds in the unemployment compensation fund, and paying costs of issuance.

Par:	\$849,465,900
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	November 9, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	December 7, 2010
Closing Date:	December 16, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.42%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.51%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	148,686	0.18
Co-Bond Counsel	Bickerstaff Heath Delgado Acosta L.L.P.	No	21,510	0.03
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	149,148	0.18
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,867	0.00
Attorney General		No	40,930	0.05
Disdosure Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	11,667	0.01
Misœllaneous		No	5,085	0.01
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aa1		52,810	0.06
Standard and Poor's	AA+		59,356	0.07
Fitch	AAA		51,169	0.06
Subtotal			\$ 542,228	\$ 0.64

Underwriting Spread	Amount		Per \$1,000
Takedown	4	,247,325	5.00
Structuring Fee		160,000	0.19
Spread Expenses		130,425	0.15
Total	\$ 4	,537,750	\$ 5.34

\*Total Underwriting Spread does include Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	34,796	0.04

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Structuring Fee			down
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	25.00%	50.00%	80,000	26.98%	1,145,918
Citigroup	No	25.00%	50.00%	80,000	30.28%	1,286,118
Estrada Hinojosa & Co.	HA	8.00%	0.00%	-	9.60%	407,683
Loop Capital Markets, L.L.C	No	8.00%	0.00%	-	9.64%	409,295
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	3.56%	151,025
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	3.33%	141,481
JP Morgan Sercurities	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	2.91%	123,808
Morgan Keegan & Co.	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	2.72%	115,594
Morgan Stanley	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	2.34%	99,511
Raymond James & Ass.	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	3.04%	129,198
RBC Capital Markets	No	4.25%	0.00%	-	4.87%	206,791
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	BA	4.25%	0.00%	-	0.73%	30,904
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 160,000	100.00%	\$ 4,247,326

Issue: Texas Southern University Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2011

Purpose: The proceeds of the bonds will be used for constructing, equipping and furnishing the Leonard H.O. Spearman Technology Building, fund a debt service reserve fund, and pay cost of issuance.

Par:	\$31,500,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	November 18, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	January 19, 2011
Closing Date:	January 27, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	6.73%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	6.40%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	49,000	1.56
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	65,000	2.06
Printing	ImageMaster	No	2,119	0.07
Paying Agent/Registrar	US Bank	No	500	0.02
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.30
Miscellaneous		No	835	0.03
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Baa3		30,000	0.95
Fitch	BBB		20,000	0.63
Subtotal			\$ 176,954	\$ 5.62

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per	\$1,000
Management Fee	31,500	)	1.00
Takedown	156,438	3	4.97
Spread Expenses	55,064	ł	1.75
Total	\$ 243,002	\$	7.71

\*Total Underwriting Spread does include Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	43,400	1.38

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Manager	nent Fee	Takedown		
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	% Amount \$ Amount		\$ Amount	
Southwest Securities	No	40.00%	40.00%	12,600	51.66%	80,816	
Mesirow Financial Products	No	15.00%	15.00%	4,725	18.84%	29,470	
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	BA	15.00%	15.00%	4,725	7.89%	12,338	
Stifel Nicolaus	No	15.00%	15.00%	4,725	8.68%	13,575	
Wells Fargo Securities	No	15.00%	15.00%	4,725	10.09%	15,789	
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	0.00%	2,500	
Ramirez & Co.,Inc.	HA	0.00%	0.00%	-	0.00%	1,763	
SAMCO	No	0.00%	0.00%	-	0.00%	188	
Total*		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 31,500	100.00%	\$ 156,439	

\*Total may not match due to rounding.

Issue: General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Taxable Series 2011

Purpose: Proceeds of the bonds will be used to refund outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes of the State issued by TPFA for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas to provide long term fixed rate financing for the refunded notes and for CPRIT to make grants for cancer research and prevention.

Par:	\$282,820,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	July 15, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	August 4, 2011
Closing Date:	August 23, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.00%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.08%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	57,711	0.20
Financial Advisor	Coastal Securites	No	65,000	0.23
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,311	0.00
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.03
Escrow Agent	Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust	No	500	0.00
Misœllaneous		No	4,447	0.02
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		30,455	0.11
Standard and Poor's	AA+		26,710	0.09
Fitch	AAA		27,071	0.10
Subtotal			\$ 222,705	\$ 0.79

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Management Fee	50,000	0.18
Takedown	1,107,967	3.92
Spread Expenses	160,028	0.57
Total	\$ 1,317,995	\$ 4.66

\*Total Underwriting Spread does indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	45,500	0.16
Underwriters' Co-Counsel	Bates & Coleman, P.C.	No	19,500	0.07

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedo	own & Share Profit / Loss	Risk	Manager	nent Fee	Take	down
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	47.50%	100.00%	50,000	49.58%	549,279
JP Morgan Sercurities	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	8.92%	98,855
Mesirow Financial Securities, Inc.	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	3.63%	40,174
Morgan Stanley	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	7.78%	86,205
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	5.67%	62,850
Raymond James & Ass.	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	9.25%	102,517
Stifel Nicolaus	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	6.25%	69,207
Wells Fargo Securities	No	7.50%	0.00%	-	8.92%	98,880
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 50,000	100.00%	\$ 1,107,967

Issue: General Obligation and Refunding Bonds, Series 2011

Purpose: Proceeds of the bonds will be used to finance projects for the Texas Department of Criminal Justice, the Department of State Health Services, the Texas Facilities Commission, and the Texas School for the Blind and Visually Impaired, to refund outstanding general obligation commercial paper notes to provide long term fixed rate financing, and to refund outstanding general obligation bonds to achieve present value savings.

Par:	\$344,020,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	July 15, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	July 18, 2011
Closing Date:	July 28, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.06%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.33%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	165,000	0.48
Financial Advisor	Coastal Securites	No	91,000	0.26
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,510	0.00
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.03
Escrow Agent	Texas Treasury Safekeeping Trust	No	750	0.00
Escrow Verification	Grant Thornton L.L.P.	No	5,000	0.01
Misœllaneous		No	3,153	0.01
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		37,045	0.11
Standard and Poor's	AA+		32,490	0.09
Fitch	AAA		32,929	0.10
Subtotal			\$ 378,377	\$ 1.10

Underwriting Spread	Amou	nt	Per \$1	,000
Takedown		1,293,712		3.76
Spread Expenses		107,846		0.31
Total	\$	1,401,558	\$	4.07

\*Total Underwriting Spread does include Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	42,000	0.12
Underwriters' Co-Counsel	Haynes & Boone	No	18,000	0.05

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Takedown		
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	BA	45.00%	50.48%	653,081	
RBC Capital Markets	No	25.00%	17.04%	220,458	
Bardays Capital	No	5.00%	10.71%	138,556	
Hutchinson, Shockey, Erley & Co.	No	5.00%	6.46%	83,606	
M.R. Beal & Co.	No	5.00%	3.64%	47,132	
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	HA	5.00%	6.85%	88,657	
SAMCO	No	5.00%	2.05%	26,531	
Stern, Agee & Leach	No	5.00%	2.77%	35,690	
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 1,293,712	

#### Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation

Issue: Education Revenue Bonds (Evolution Academy Charter School), Series 2010A, Taxable Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B and Taxable Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2010Q (Qualified School Construction Bonds - Direct Pay)

**Purpose:** Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation will issue the bonds and loan the proceeds to Evolution Academy Charter School for the purpose of financing the construction, equipping and improving of a second new campus located at 1099 Sherman property together with the original campus and the borrower's existing campus. The proceeds will also be used to fund a debt service reserve fund, provide capitalized interest, pay off existing loans, and paying the costs of issuance of the bonds.

Par:	\$6,040,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	July 28, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	October 12, 2010
Closing Date:	October 22, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	6.39%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	7.11%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	143,000	23.68
Printing	i-Deal	No	3,293	0.55
Trustee	Wells Fargo Bank	No	11,500	1.90
Attorney General		No	7,645	1.27
Issuer's Issuance Fee	TPFA CSFC	No	5,000	0.83
Misœllaneous	Charter Title Company	No	64,717	10.71
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Standard and Poor's	BBB-		18,750	3.10
Subtotal			\$ 253,905	\$ 42.04

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Pe	r \$1,000
Management Fee	117,418		19.44
Takedown	60,400		10.00
Spread Expenses	3,382		0.56
Total	\$ 181,200	\$	30.00

\*Total Underwriting Spread does not indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Petruska & Associates	No	45,000	7.45

Syndicate Firms' Gross Tak	oss Takedown & Share Profit / Loss Risk Takedown		own	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
RBC Capital Markets	No	100.00%	100.00%	60,400
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 60,400

#### Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation

Issue: Education Revenue Bonds (New Frontiers Charter School), Series 2010A, Taxable Education Revenue Bonds, Series 2010B and 2010Q (Qualified School Construction Bonds - Direct Pay)

**Purpose:** The Series 2010A and 2010B bond proceeds will be used for the following purposes: (i) to pay the portion of the cost of aquiring an approximately 2.54 acre tract of land and an approximately 49,005 square foot educational building located at 4018 South Presa Street in San Antonio, Texas and to pay a portion of the costs of certain renovations and improvements to such facilities, (ii) to fund a debt service reserve fund, and (iii) to pay costs of issuance for Series 2010A and 2010B.

The Series 2010Q bond proceeds will be used for the following: to pay a portion of the costs of certain renovations and improvements to public school facilities located at 4018 South Presa Street in San Antonio, Texas and to pay costs of issuance for Series 2010Q bonds.

Par:	\$7,580,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	September 24, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	October 6, 2010
Closing Date:	October 20, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	5.49%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	5.23%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	140,000	18.47
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	50,000	6.60
Printing	i-Deal	No	6,520	0.86
Attorney General		No	12,500	1.65
Trustee	Wells Fargo Bank	No	7,895	1.04
Issuer's Issuance Fees	TPFA CSFC	No	8,500	1.12
Misœllaneous		No	84,435	11.14
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Standard and Poor's	BBB		22,500	2.97
Subtotal			\$ 332,350	\$ 43.85

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Management Fee	108,395	14.30
Takedown	57,700	7.61
Spread Expenses	4,456	0.59
Total	\$ 170,551	\$ 22.50

\*Total Underwriting Spread does not indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Quarles & Brady L.L.P.	No	75,000	9.89

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Manager	ment Fee	Take	down
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
R.W. Baird	No	100.00%	100.00%	108,395	100.00%	57,700
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 108,395	100.00%	\$ 57,700

#### Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation

Issue: Taxable Education Revenue Bonds (A.W. Brown - Fellowship Leadership Academy), Series 2011Q (Qualified Construction Bonds - Direct Pay)

Purpose: The proceeds of the bonds will provide funds to finance the construction of a 1,500 seat auditorium at 5701 Redbird Center Drive in Dallas, Texas and the acquisition of land to build a new performing arts facility, athletic complex and middle school campus.

Par:	\$5,250,000
Method of Sale:	Private Placement
Board Approval:	January 19, 2011
Private Placement Sale:	March 1, 2011
Closing Date:	March 21, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	Floating
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	Floating

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	-	0.00
Trustee	Regions Bank	No	4,000	0.76
Attorney General		No	9,500	1.81
Issuer's Fees	TPFA CSFC	No	6,000	1.14
Misœllaneous		No	26,365	5.02
Subtotal			\$ 45,865	\$ 8.74

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Takedown	52,000	9.90
Total	\$ 52,000	\$ 9.90

\*Total Underwriting Spread does not indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	44,500	8.48

#### Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation

Issue: Single Family Mortgage Revenue Bonds, Series 2011A (Non-AMT) (Market Bonds) and Series 2009A (Non-AMT) (Program Bonds)

Purpose: The proceeds of the bonds will be used to finance single-family mortgage loans.

Par:	\$55,000,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	January 21, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	January 25, 2011
Closing Date:	February 24, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.78%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.81%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	67,000	1.22
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	82,500	1.50
Printing	R.R. Donnelley	No	1,000	0.02
Trustee	Wells Fargo Bank	No	1,500	0.03
Trustee Counsel	Naman, Howell, Smith & Lee	No	2,500	0.05
Disdosure Counsel	Greenberg Traurig L.L.P.	No	45,000	0.82
Misœllaneous		No	9,500	0.17
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	AAA		28,000	0.51
Subtotal			\$ 237,000	\$ 4.31

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$	61,000
Management Fee	91,594		1.67
Takedown	133,906		2.43
Spread Expenses	12,500		0.23
Total	\$ 238,000	\$	4.33

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
Morgan Keegan & Co.	No	100.00%	100.00%	133,906
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 133,906

#### Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation

Issue: Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds (HDSA Texas Affordable Housing Pool Project), Senior Series 2011A, Taxable Senior Series 2011A-T, Subordinate Series 2011B, and Junior Subordinate Series 2011C

Purpose: The proceeds of the bonds will be used to finance mortgage loans to American Opportunity Foundation, Inc.

Par:	\$49,450,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	March 17, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	May 4, 2011
Closing Date:	May 18, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	7.11%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	n/a

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	210,000	4.25
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	74,450	1.51
Printing	R.R. Donnelley	No	2,500	0.05
Paying Agent/Registrar	Wells Fargo Bank	No	-	0.00
Trustee		No	36,000	0.73
Trustee Counsel	Naman, Howell, Smith & Lee	No	7,500	0.15
Disdosure Counsel	Greenberg Traurig L.L.P.	No	33,615	0.68
Private Activity Fee	Texas Bond Review Board	No	101,435	2.05
Attorney General		No	21,240	0.43
Issuer's Fees		No	239,275	4.84
Misœllaneous		No	66,457	1.34
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Standard & Poor's	A-/BBB-/NR		95,000	1.92
Subtotal			\$ 887,472	\$ 17.95

Additional COI			
Borrower's Counsel	Butler, Snow, Omara, PLLC	150,000	3.03
Subordinate Lender's Counsel	Katten Muchin Rosenman L.L.P.	60,000	1.21
Real Estate Counsel	Schreeder, Wheeler & Flint L.L.P.	9,078	0.18
Borrower's Org. Counsel	Eaton Law Firm, PLLC	15,000	0.30
PILOT Counsel	Locke Lord Bissell & Liddell L.L.P.	56,248	1.14
Mortgage Title Insurance	Terra Nove Title & Settlement Services	204,927	4.14
Total		\$ 1,382,725	\$ 27.96

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriting Risk	74,678	1.51
Takedown	370,917	7.50
Structuring Fee	309,098	6.25
Spread Expenses	19,782	0.40
Total*	\$ 774,475	\$ 15.66

\*Total Underwriting Spread does indude Underwriter's Counsel fee

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Sidley Austin L.L.P.	No	85,300	1.72
Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
Merchant Capital	No	100.00%	100.00%	370,917
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 370,917

#### Texas State University System

Issue: Board of Regents Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, Series 2011

Purpose: Proceeds from the sale of the bonds will be used to aquire, purchase, construct, improve, renovate, enlarge or equip property, buildings, structures, fadilities, roads or related infrastructure for members of the Revenue Financing System and paying costs of issuing the bonds.

Par:	\$86,775,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	June 3, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	June 14, 2011
Closing Date:	June 21, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.33%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.54%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	62,798	0.72
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	44,388	0.51
Printing	i-Deal	No	3,760	0.04
Paying Agent/Registrar	The Bank of NY Mellon Trust Co.	No	4,500	0.05
Attorney General	The Bank of NY Mellon Trust Co.	No	9,500	0.11
Issuer's Fees	Grant Thornton	No	500	0.01
Misœllaneous		No	5,000	0.06
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aa2		44,625	0.51
Fitch	АА		45,000	0.52
Subtotal			\$ 220,071	\$ 2.54

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per	\$1,000
Management Fee	86,775		1.00
Takedown	410,069		4.73
Spread Expenses	77,860		0.90
Total*	\$ 574,704	\$	6.62

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	57,065	0.66

Syndicate Firms' Gross Ta	akedown & Share Profit / Loss	Risk	Managem	ent Fee	Tal	kedown
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
Bardays Capital	No	40.00%	40.00%	34,710	47.72%	195,699
Fidelity Capital Markets	No	10.00%	10.00%	8,678	4.83%	19,817
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	10.00%	10.00%	8,678	14.18%	58,153
Morgan Keegan & Co.	No	10.00%	10.00%	8,678	9.61%	39,411
Piper & Jaffray	No	10.00%	10.00%	8,678	6.70%	27,482
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co.	BA	10.00%	10.00%	8,678	4.19%	17,185
Wells Fargo Bank, N.A.	No	10.00%	10.00%	8,678	12.76%	52,322
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 86,775	100.00%	\$ 410,069

#### Texas Transportation Commission

Issue: State of Texas Highway Improvement General Obligation Bonds, Taxable Series 2010A (Build America Bonds - Direct Payment) and Series 2010B

Purpose: The Series 2010 Bonds are being issued to pay, or reimburse the State Highway Fund for payment of, all or part of the costs of highway improvement projects, to pay the costs of administering projects and the cost of issuance of the bonds.

Par:	\$977,810,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	July 30, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	September 22, 2010
Closing Date:	September 29, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.88%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.42%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	172,326	0.18
Financial Advisor	PFM Group	No	62,480	0.06
Printing	ImageMaster	No	3,434	0.00
Paying Agent/Registrar	Wells Fargo Bank	No	600	0.00
Disdosure Counsel	Fulbright & Jarworski L.L.P.	No	97,781	0.10
Attorney General		No	19,000	0.02
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		88,200	0.09
Standard and Poor's	AA+		59,500	0.06
Fitch	AAA		61,000	0.06
Subtotal			\$ 564,321	\$ 0.58

Underwriting Spread	Amo	unt	Per \$1,	000
Takedown		4,634,588	4	4.74
Spread Expenses		295,659	(	0.30
Total	\$	4,930,247	\$	5.04

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriters' Counsel	Locke Lord Bissell & Liddell L.L.P.	No	130,000	0.13
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Bates & Coleman, P.C.	BA	-	0.00

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Risk	Takedown		
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	
JP Morgan Sercurities	No	55.00%	59.12%	2,739,829	
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	7.50%	6.65%	308,320	
Loop Capital Markets, L.L.C	BA	7.50%	7.26%	336,378	
Morgan Stanley	No	7.50%	7.45%	345,431	
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	HA	7.50%	4.88%	226,081	
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	No	7.50%	5.53%	256,379	
Wells Fargo Securities	No	7.50%	9.11%	422,170	
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 4,634,588	

#### Texas Transportation Commission

Issue: Remarketing - Central Texas Turnpike System, First Tier Revenue Refunding Put Bonds, Series 2009

Purpose: The bonds were originally issued for the purpose of refunding the outstanding Series 2002-B bonds and to pay the cost of issuance of the bonds.

Par:	\$149,275,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	December 2, 2008
Negotiated Sale:	February 15, 2011
Closing Date:	February 15, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	4.76%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.86%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	109,954	0.74
Financial Advisor	PFM Group	No	16,775	0.11
Printing	Network Financial	No	7,776	0.05
Paying Agent/Registrar	The Bank of NY Mellon Trust Co.	No	1,000	0.01
Disdosure Counsel	McCall Parhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	75,000	0.50
Attorney General	REMARKETING	N/A	-	0.00
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Baa1		-	0.00
Standard and Poor's	BBB+		10,000	0.07
Fitch	BBB+		10,000	0.07
Subtotal			\$ 230,505	\$ 1.54

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,0	00
Takedown	447,825	3	3.00
Spread Expenses	109,928	0	).74
Total	\$ 557,753	\$ 3	3.74

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Winstead P.C.	No	100,000	0.67

Syndicate Firms' Gross Tak	edown & Share Profit / Loss	Risk	Takee	down
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
Wells Fargo Securities	No	50.00%	50.00%	223,913
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	25.00%	25.00%	111,956
Southwest Securities	No	25.00%	25.00%	111,956
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 447,825

Issue: State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Taxable Refunding Series 2010D

**Purpose:** The proceeds of the bonds, together with other moneys of the Board, if any, will be used to refund State of Texas Veterans' Land Bonds, Series 2000 (Series 2000 Bonds). The proceeds will be deposited with the paying agent for the Series 2000 Bonds to pay the redemption price of those Series 2000 Bonds maturing on or after December 1, 2011 (Refunded Bonds). The Refunded Bonds are currently outstanding in the amount of \$16,480,000. The proceeds of the Refunded Bonds were used to provide money to augment the Veteran's Land Fund.

Par:	\$16,480,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	November 12, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	November 11, 2010
Closing Date:	November 18, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	5.33%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	5.23%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Winstead P.C.	No	18,975	1.15
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver P.C.	BA	7,533	0.46
Financial Advisor	Raymond James & Ass.	No	11,000	0.67
Printing	Island Printing	No	896	0.05
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.58
Liquidity Provider's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P	No	15,000	0.91
Misœllaneous		No	4,000	0.24
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		10,500	0.64
Standard & Poor's	AAA		1,250	0.08
Subtotal			\$ 78,654	\$ 4.77

Underwriting Spread	An	nount	Per	\$1,000
Takedown		16,480		1.00
Spread Expenses		26,886		1.63
Total*	\$	43,366	\$	2.63

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P	No	25,000	1.52
Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Taked	own

Syndicate Firms	GIOSS TAKEGOWII	MISK	1 akeuo	JWII
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
JP Morgan Securities, Inc.	No	100.00%	100.00%	16,480
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 16,480

Issue: State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Taxable Refunding Series 2010E

**Purpose:** The proceeds of the bonds, together with other funds provided by the Board, will be used to refund the bonds for State of Texas Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, Fund II Series 2001A-1, 2001C-1, and 2002A-1 ("Refunded Bonds"). The Refunded Bonds are currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of \$49,995,000. The proceeds of the Refunded Bonds were used to provide money to make home loans to verterans and to pay a portion of the expenses of issuing the Refunded Bonds and home loans.

Par:	\$49,995,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	November 12, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	November 11, 2010
Closing Date:	November 18, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	2.92%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	2.81%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	80,000	1.60
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver P.C.	BA	13,520	0.27
Financial Advisor	Raymond James & Ass.	No	18,498	0.37
Printing	Island Printing	No	984	0.02
Escrow Agent	US Bank	No	800	0.02
Escrow Verfication	Grant Thornton L.L.P.	No	2,500	0.05
Liquidity Provider	Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corp.	No	-	0.00
Liquidity Provider Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	15,000	0.30
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.19
Miscellaneous		No	3,000	0.06
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		10,500	0.21
Standard & Poor's	AAA		1,250	0.03
Subtotal			\$ 155,552	\$ 3.11

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Takedown	49,995	1.00
Spread Expenses	32,817	0.66
Total*	\$ 82,812	\$ 1.66

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	25,000	0.50
Co-Underwriter's Counsel	Mahomes Bolden & Warren	BA	5,000	0.10

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Takedown	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
JP Morgan	No	85.00%	85.00%	42,496
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	15.00%	15.00%	7,499
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 49,995

Issue: State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2011A

Purpose: The proceeds will be used to make home loans to qualified veterans.

Par:	\$74,995,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	February 14, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	March 8, 2011
Closing Date:	March 9, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	Floating
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	Floating

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	55,000	0.73
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver P.C.	No	16,908	0.23
Financial Advisor	Raymond James & Ass.	No	27,249	0.36
Printing	Island Printing	No	1,003	0.01
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.13
Liquidity Provider Counsel	Nixon Peabody L.L.P	No	17,500	0.23
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa/VMIG-1		24,000	0.32
Subtotal			\$ 151,160	\$ 2.02

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per	\$1,000
Takedown	74,995		1.00
Spread Expenses	35,603		0.47
Total*	\$ 110,598	\$	1.47

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth LLP	No	25,000	0.33
Underwriters' Co-Counsel	Mahomes Bolden & Warren	BA	5,000	0.07

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Taked	own
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
JP Morgan Securities, Inc.	No	85.00%	85.00%	63,746
Estrada Hinojosa & Co.	HA	15.00%	15.00%	11,249
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 74,995

Issue: State of Texas Veterans Bonds, Series 2011B

Purpose: The proceeds will be used to make home loans to qualified veterans.

Par:	<b>\$</b> 74,995,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	August 9, 2011
Negotiated Sale:	August 24, 2011
Closing Date:	August 25, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	Floating
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	Floating

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	67,500	0.90
Co-Bond Counsel	Lannen & Oliver P.C.	BA	16,907	0.23
Financial Advisor	Raymond James and Ass.	No	27,248	0.36
Printing	Island Printing	No	914	0.01
Liquidity Provider's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	25,000	0.33
Attomey General		No	9,500	0.13
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa/VMIG 1		26,000	0.35
Subtotal			\$ 173,069	\$ 2.31

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Takedown	74,995	1.00
Spread Expenses	31,500	0.42
Total*	\$ 106,501	\$ 1.42

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Locke Lord Bissell & Liddell L.L.P.	No	25,000	0.33
Underwriters' Co-Counsel	Mahomes Bolden & Warren	BA	5,000	0.07

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss		Share of Risk	Taked	own
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
Goldman, Sachs & Co.	No	85.00%	85.00%	63,746
Jackson Securities	BA	15.00%	15.00%	11,249
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 74,995

#### Texas Water Development Board

Issue: State of Texas General Obligation Bonds State of Texas Water Financial Assistance Bonds, Series 2010D (Economically Distressed Areas Program)

**Purpose:** The proceeds of the bonds will be deposited into the Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) Account and used to provide financial assistance for EDAP projects, in the form of grants to eligible political subdivisions.

\$32,350,000
Negotiated
September 23, 2010
October 6, 2010
November 2, 2010
2.93%
3.08%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	21,670	0.67
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	42,163	1.30
Printing	ImageMaster	No	3,347	0.10
Paying Agent/Registrar	The Bank of NY Mellon Trust Co.	No	63	0.00
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.29
Misœllaneous		No	4,209	0.13
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		10,700	0.33
Standard & Poor's	AA+		14,000	0.43
Fitch	AAA		10,000	0.31
Subtotal			\$ 115,652	\$ 3.58

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Management Fee	17,79	3 0.55
Takedown	134,86	0 4.17
Spread Expenses	45,89	2 1.42
Total*	\$ 198,54	5 \$ 6.14

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P.	No	30,000	0.93

Syndicate Firms' Gross Takedown		Risk	Management Fee		Takedown	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
Stern, Agee & Leach	No	50.00%	51.10%	9,093	47.31%	63,128
RBC Capital Markets	No	12.50%	16.30%	2,900	26.25%	37,168
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	12.50%	26.98%	4,800	16.28%	20,046
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	BA	12.50%	2.81%	500	7.11%	10,360
M.R. Beal & Co.	No	12.50%	2.81%	500	3.05%	4,158
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 17,793	100.00%	\$ 134,860

#### Texas Water Development Board

Issue: State of Texas General Obligation Bonds, State of Texas Water Financial Assistance Bonds Series 2011A (Water Infrastructure Fund)

Purpose: Proceeds will be used to provide funds for the Financial Assistance Account to fund Water Assistance Projects and to fund transfers to the Water Infrastructure Fund to provide financial assistance to eligible political subdivisions.

Par:	\$129,540,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	November 18, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	May 17, 2011
Closing Date:	June 14, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.36%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	3.67%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	50,000	0.39
Financial Advisor	Public Financial Management	No	60,578	0.47
Paying Agent/Registrar	The Bank of NY Mellon Trust Co.	No	167	0.00
Printing	ImageMaster	No	1,198	0.01
Attorney General		No	9,500	0.07
Miscellaneous		No	2,592	0.02
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		32,500	0.25
Standard & Poor's	AA+		33,600	0.26
Fitch	AAA		30,000	0.23
Subtotal			\$ 220,135	\$ 1.70

Underwriting Spread	Amount		Per \$1,000
Management Fee		64,770	0.50
Takedown		566,523	4.37
Spread Expenses		67,377	0.52
Total*	\$	698,670	\$ 5.39
		1.0	

	Firm	HUB	Fees	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Vinson & Elkins L.L.P.	No	30,000	0.23

Syndicate Firms' Gross Taked	e Firms' Gross Takedown & Share Profit / Loss Risk Management Fee		Tak	edown		
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount	% Amount	\$ Amount
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	52.00%	78.38%	50,770	50.93%	288,478
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	8.00%	0.00%	-	9.38%	53,167
Citigroup	No	8.00%	0.00%	-	12.21%	69,158
Coastal Securities	No	8.00%	0.00%	-	1.79%	10,125
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	HA	8.00%	0.00%	-	7.10%	40,232
Southwest Securities	No	8.00%	10.81%	7,000	7.73%	43,814
Stifel Nicolaus	No	8.00%	10.81%	7,000	10.86%	61,549
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 64,770	100.00%	\$ 566,523

#### The Texas A&M University System

Issue: Board of Regents of The Texas A&M University System, Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2011A & 2011B

**Purpose:** The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2011A bonds will be used for the purposes of refunding certain outstanding long-term parity obligations and paying the costs of issuance.

The proceeds from the sale of the Series 2011B bonds will be used for purposes of refunding a portion of the Board's commercial paper notes, providing construction funds for projects within the A&M System and paying the costs of issuance.

Par:	\$127,700,000
Method of Sale:	Competitive
Board Approval:	September 10, 2010
Competitive Sale:	February 15, 2011
Closing Date:	April 10, 2011
True Interest Cost (TIC):	A - 2.54%; B - 4.59%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	A - 2.63%; B - 4.71%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	76,424	0.60
Financial Advisor	First Southwest Company	No	64,050	0.50
Printing	i-Deal	No	3,680	0.03
Paying Agent/Registrar	Regions Bank	No	4,100	0.03
Es <b>c</b> row Agent	Regions Bank	No	250	0.00
Disdosure Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	30,000	0.23
Attorney General		No	19,000	0.15
Misœllaneous		No	967	0.01
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		58,055	0.45
Standard and Poor's	AA+		38,500	0.30
Fitch	AA+		15,000	0.12
Subtotal			\$ 310,026	\$ 2.43

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per \$1,000
Takedown	528,871	4.14
Spread Expenses	38,373	0.30
Total*	\$ 567,244	\$ 4.44

Syndicate Firms' Gross T	Risk	Takeo	lown	
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	100.00%	100.00%	528,871
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 528,871

#### The University of Texas System

Issue: Board of Regents of the University of Texas System Revenue Financing System Taxable Bonds, Series 2010C (Build America Bonds - Direct Payment) and Revenue Financing System Bonds, Series 2010E

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2010C bonds will be used for the purpose of financing the costs of campus improvements of certain members of the Revenue Financing System and paying the costs of issuance of the Series 2010C bonds. Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2010E bonds will be used for the purpose of refinancing a portion of the Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes, Series A, financing the costs of campus improvements of certain members of the Revenue Financing System, and paying costs of issuance of the Series 2010E bonds.

Par:	\$644,095,000
Method of Sale:	Negotiated
Board Approval:	August 20, 2010
Negotiated Sale:	September 14, 2010
Closing Date:	September 23, 2010
True Interest Cost (TIC):	3.02%
Net Interest Cost (NIC):	4.64%

Issuance Costs	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Bond Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	207,228	0.32
Printing	McElwee & Quinn L.L.C.	No	6,000	0.01
Paying Agent/Registrar	Bank of Texas	No	2,500	0.00
Disdosure Counsel	McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P.	No	35,000	0.05
Attorney General		No	19,000	0.03
Misœllaneous		No	6,374	0.01
Rating Agencies	Rating			
Moody's	Aaa		75,000	0.12
Standard and Poor's	AAA		73,920	0.11
Fitch	AAA		20,000	0.03
Subtotal			\$ 445,022	\$ 0.69

Underwriting Spread	Amount	Per	: \$1,000
Takedown	3,170,038		4.92
Spread Expenses	142,192		0.22
Total*	\$ 3,312,230	\$	5.14

	Firm	HUB	Amount	Per \$1,000
Underwriter's Counsel	Andrews Kurth L.L.P.	No	75,000	0.12

Syndicate Firms' Gross	Takedown	Risk	Taked	own
Syndicate Member	HUB	%	% Amount	\$ Amount
JP Morgan Securities, Inc.	No	34.88%	35.94%	1,139,345
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	No	34.87%	33.71%	1,068,958
Fidelity Capital Markets	No	2.75%	1.50%	47,487
Jefferies & Company, Inc.	No	2.75%	5.97%	189,307
Loop Capital Markets, L.L.C	BA	2.75%	3.11%	98,443
Morgan Keegan & Co.	No	2.75%	4.38%	138,892
Piper Jaffray & Co.	No	2.75%	1.90%	60,181
Ramirez & Co., Inc.	HA	2.75%	1.40%	44,458
Raymond James & Ass.	No	2.75%	2.39%	75,734
Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., L.L.C	BA	2.75%	2.04%	64,619
Southwest Securities	No	2.75%	0.57%	17,970
Stone & Youndberg	No	2.75%	1.29%	40,788
Wells Fargo Securities	No	2.75%	5.80%	183,855
Total		100.00%	100.00%	\$ 3,170,037

Several state agencies and institutions of higher education have established variable-rate debt financing programs that provide financing for equipment or capital projects or provide loans to eligible entities.

As of August 31, 2011, a total of \$6.21 billion was authorized for state commercial paper or variablerate note programs. Of this amount, \$1.04 billion was outstanding as of the end of fiscal 2011(TableB1), approximately \$66.9 million less than the amount outstanding at fiscal year-end 2010.

A brief summary of each variable-rate debt program is provided below.

## Texas Department of Agriculture

In 1991, the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority (TAFA), a public authority within the Texas Department of Agriculture, was authorized to establish a taxable commercial paper note program. TAFA issues commercial paper to purchase and guarantee loans made to businesses involved in the production, processing, marketing and exporting of Texas agricultural products. The commercial paper notes are a general obligation of the state; however, the program is designed to be self-supporting.

During fiscal 1995, TAFA established a second general obligation taxable commercial paper note program. Proceeds from this program are used to make funds available for the Farm and Ranch Finance Program. The program was established to provide loans and other financial assistance through local lending institutions to eligible borrowers for the purchase of farm or ranch land.

## Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (TDHCA) established a single family mortgage revenue commercial paper program in 1994. The program enables TDHCA to capture mortgage payments and prepayments and recycle them into mortgage loans. By issuing commercial paper notes to satisfy the mandatory redemption provisions of outstanding single family mortgage revenue bonds instead of using the payments and prepayments to redeem bonds, TDHCA is able to preserve the private activity volume cap and generate new mortgage loans.

While still legislatively authorized, the program was terminated in July 2009. TDHCA has no plans to use the authority, and any attempts to reestablish the program would require reauthorization from the Bond Review Board (BRB).

#### Texas Department of Transportation

In July 2005, the Texas Transportation Commission, the governing body of the Texas Department of Transportation (the "Department"), authorized a commercial paper program. The Department is authorized to issue up to \$500.0 million in commercial paper to carry out transportation functions.

## Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office

In 1992. the Department of Commerce, subsequently the Texas Economic Development and Tourism Office (the "Office") was granted \$300.0 million of authority to issue commercial paper to fund loans under three programs to Texas businesses. Under the first program marketed as the Texas Leverage Fund, the Office approves loans to local industrial development corporations. Revenues from an optional local half-cent sales tax for economic development secure these loans. The second program provides for the purchase of small business loans which are fully guaranteed by the U.S. Small Business Administration. A third program may make loans directly to businesses from program reserves. The program is designed to be self-supporting; and the commercial paper issued by the Office is taxable. The BRB has authorized a maximum authority of \$25.0 million for the Texas Leverage Fund.

#### **Texas Public Finance Authority**

In 1992, the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) established a Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP) that is funded through commercial paper. The commercial paper issued to

TEXAS COMM	ERCIAL PAPER AND VAR		E PROGRAMS							
as of August 31, 2011										
ISSUER	TYPE OF PROGRAM	AMOUNT BRB AUTHORIZED	AMOUNT ISSUED FISCAL 2011	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING						
Texas Department of Agriculture*										
TAFA	Commercial Paper - Series A	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	\$ 9,000,000						
Farm and Ranch Loans	Commercial Paper - Series B	25,000,000	-	-						
Texas Dept. of Housing & Community Affairs	Commercial Paper	-	-	-						
Texas Department of Transportation	Commercial Paper - Series A	500,000,000	-	-						
Texas Economic Dev & Tourism Office**	Commercial Paper	25,000,000	8,500,000	20,000,000						
Texas Public Finance Authority										
Revenue	Commercial Paper - 2003	150,000,000	9,000,000	89,260,000						
General Obligation	Commercial Paper - 2002A	881,000,000	33,600,000	-						
General Obligation	Commercial Paper - 2002B	175,000,000	24,000,000	-						
General Obligation	Commercial Paper - 2008	1,000,000,000	85,700,000	-						
General Obligation - Cancer Prevention and	Commercial Paper - Series A	450,000,000	11,800,000	-						
Research Institute of Texas <sup>(1)</sup>	Commerical Paper - Series B	450,000,000	-	-						
Texas Tech University System	-									
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	150,000,000	40,692,000	85,357,000						
The Texas A&M University System	-									
Permanent University Fund	Flexible-Rate Notes	105 000 000	-	-						
Permanent University Fund	Commercial Paper	125,000,000	75,000,000	101,000,000						
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	300,000,000	35,000,000	6,825,000						
The University of Texas System	-									
Permanent University Fund	Flexible-Rate Notes	400,000,000	-	-						
Permanent University Fund <sup>(1)</sup>	Commercial Paper - Series A		-	-						
Permanent University Fund <sup>(1)</sup>	Commercial Paper - Series B	500,000,000	-	260,000,000						
Revenue Financing System <sup>(1)</sup>	Commercial Paper - Series A	1 250 000 000	184,168,000	370,152,000						
Revenue Financing System <sup>(1)</sup>	Commercial Paper - Series B	1,250,000,000	-	-						
University of Houston System	Ł									
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	125,000,000	38,341,000	42,141,000						
University of North Texas System	Ł	, ,								
Revenue Financing System	Commercial Paper	100,000,000	89,220,000	52,080,000						
Total	· ·	\$ 6,206,000,000	\$ 635,021,000	\$ 1,035,815,000						

# Table B1

Source: Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

\* Represents the maximum amount authorized by the Bond Review Board; however, the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority (Department of Agriculture) has approved a \$100 million program amount.

\*\*Represents the maximum amount authorized by the Bond Review Board; however, the program has a \$300 million program amount.

(1) Represents cumulative total amount for Series A (tax-exempt) & B (taxable) with no limitation on the amount issued in each series, provided that the total outstanding amount will not exceed the maximum authorization.

date has primarily been used to finance the purchase of equipment such as computers and telecommunications equipment. TPFA also has the authority to use the commercial paper to provide interim financing for capital projects undertaken on behalf of state agencies. The MLPP commercial paper is a special revenue obligation of the state, payable only from legislative appropriations to the participating agencies for lease payments.

During fiscal 1993, TPFA established a variable-rate

financing program that is secured by the state's general obligation pledge. The proceeds are used to provide interim financing for capital projects that are authorized by the legislature and financed through general obligation bonds. In 2002, TPFA established a commercial paper program that is also secured by the state's general obligation pledge to provide financial assistance to border counties for roadways in colonias.

In 2008, TPFA established another commercial

Г

paper program that is also secured by the state's general obligation pledge to: (i) provide interim financing for maintenance, improvement, repair, construction and equipment-acquisition projects for state agencies, (ii) refund and refinance the Notes, and (iii) pay the costs of issuance of the Notes.

In the November 2007 general election, Texas voters authorized TPFA to issue \$3.00 billion of general obligation debt over ten years to finance cancer research. During fiscal 2009, TPFA established a commercial paper program that is also secured by the state's general obligation pledge to provide financing of certain projects for the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. The first issuance occurred in September 2009.

## Texas Tech University System and Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center

In November 1997, the Board of Regents of Texas Tech University System (the "TTU System") authorized a Revenue Financing System commercial paper program to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, renovation and equipment for facilities of the TTU System. The commercial paper is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the TTU System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources.

# The Texas A&M University System

The Texas A&M University System (the "A&M System") has authorized three variable-rate financing programs: a flexible-rate note program and a commercial paper program both secured by the Permanent University Fund (PUF), as well as a commercial paper program secured by the A&M System revenues. The A&M System's PUF flexiblerate note program and the PUF commercial paper program were established in 1988 and 2008, respectively, to provide interim financing and equipping of facilities for eligible construction projects. The A&M System's total outstanding PUF commercial paper notes and flexible-rate notes may not exceed \$125.0 million in principal amount at any time.

The A&M System's Revenue Financing System

(RFS) Commercial Paper Program was established in 1992 to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, and renovation or equipping of facilities throughout the A&M System. Outstanding RFS commercial paper may not exceed \$300.0 million in principal amount at any time and is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues to the A&M System, including pledged tuition revenue and fees, general fees and other revenue sources. The A&M System has a selfliquidity facility for this program.

# The University of Texas System

The University of Texas System (the "UT System") has two primary interim financing programs: a Revenue Financing System (RFS) commercial paper program and a Permanent University Fund (PUF) both of which feature both taxable and tax-exempt commercial paper options.

The UT System's RFS commercial paper note program was established in 1990 to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition and renovation or equipping of facilities. RFS commercial paper notes are secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the UT System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources. The UT System's aggregate amount of outstanding RFS commercial paper notes may not exceed \$1.25 billion in principal amount at any time.

The UT System's PUF commercial paper note program was established in 2008 to replace a previously authorized \$400 million PUF flexiblerate note program. The UT System expects to utilize the PUF commercial paper note program as its primary short-term financing vehicle for PUFrelated projects but will maintain the flexible-rate note program. PUF commercial paper notes provide interim financing for eligible capital projects, including construction, acquisition and renovation or equipping of facilities. PUF commercial paper notes are secured by the UT System's share of distributions from the total return on all PUF investments. The UT System's outstanding PUF commercial paper notes may not exceed \$500 million in principal amount at any time.

#### University of Houston System

In August 2006, the Board of Regents of the University of Houston System (the "UH System") authorized a Revenue Financing System commercial paper program. The program was established to provide interim financing for capital projects, including construction, acquisition, renovation and equipment for facilities of the UH System. The commercial paper is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the UH System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources.

#### University of North Texas System

In May 2004, the Board of Regents of the University of North Texas System (the "UNT System") authorized a Revenue Financing System commercial paper program in an initial amount not to exceed \$50.0 million. The program was established to provide interim financing for capital including construction, acquisition, projects. renovation and equipment for facilities of the UNT System. The commercial paper is secured by a pledge of all legally available revenues of the UNT System, including pledged tuition fees, general fees and other revenue sources. In fiscal 2008, the commercial paper program was increased to an amount not to exceed \$100.0 million of which \$25.0 million may be used as taxable notes.

#### Other State Issuers of Variable-Rate Debt

Several other state issuers have the authority to issue debt in variable-rate form. State issuers may utilize variable-rate debt in order to diversify their debt portfolio and to take advantage of lower shortterm interest rates that may be available.

The Veterans Land Board is one example of a state issuer that has issued variable-rate housing assistance bonds to diversify its debt portfolio. Similarly, the Texas Water Development Board is authorized to issue subordinate-lien variable-rate demand revenue bonds as part of the State Revolving Fund program.

#### Comptroller of Public Accounts Liquidity Facility Provider Duties

The 73<sup>rd</sup> Legislature passed legislation that

authorized the Comptroller of Public Accounts -Treasury Operations to enter into agreements to provide liquidity for obligations issued for governmental purposes by an agency of the state as long as the agreements did not conflict with the liquidity needs of the treasury. Eligible obligations include commercial paper, variable-rate demand obligations and bonds.

Pursuant to Section 404.027 of the Texas Government Code, the Comptroller may enter into agreements to provide liquidity for agency obligations issued for governmental purposes if it does not conflict with the treasury's liquidity needs. As of August 31, 2011 the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations provided a total of \$858.7 million in one-day commitments and \$1.39 billion in total liquidity agreements for state obligations.

#### Appendix C State Issuers' Use of Swaps

Interest rate swaps are part of a larger class of financial instruments called derivatives whose value is based on the performance of an underlying financial asset, index or other investment. While a variety of derivative products are available, Texas issuers most often use interest rate swaps. Swaps do not represent additional debt of the state, but are primarily used as tools for financial management to reduce interest expense and hedge against interest-rate, tax, basis and other risks described below. Swaps can also increase financial flexibility and are used to achieve objectives consistent with the issuer's overall program goals and financial policies. See Table C1 for the total number of swaps outstanding by issuer at August 31, 2011.

#### Swaps

An interest rate swap is created when a debt issuer and a financial institution, each referred to as a counterparty, enter into a contract to exchange interest payments. The types of swaps most often utilized by Texas issuers are pay-fixed, receive-variable and pay-variable, receive-variable (basis) interest rate swaps. As of August 31, 2011, pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps comprised approximately 73.1% of the state's \$4.45 billion in total notional amount of swaps outstanding.

During fiscal 2009 two pay-fixed, receivevariable swap contracts, associated with the Veterans Land Board (VLB) Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, Fund II Series 2004A and 2005B Bonds were terminated as a result of the bankruptcy of Lehman Brothers and are now classified as variable-rate debt. No swap contracts were terminated in fiscal 2010, but during fiscal 2011 VLB exercised its option to terminate its only synthetic floating rate swap due to the contract's favorable fair market value.

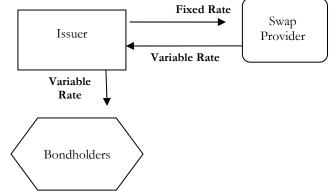
# Pay-fixed, receive-variable swap (synthetic fixed-rate swap)

By accepting certain risks with pay-fixed, receive-variable swaps, issuers may be able to

lower their borrowing costs compared to issuing traditional, fixed-rate bonds. Under this arrangement which creates *synthetic fixedrate debt,* the issuer agrees to make fixed-rate payments to the swap counterparty and the swap counterparty agrees to pay the issuer variable, index-based rate payments that are expected to be comparable to the rates payable on the variable-rate debt associated with the swap agreement.

To structure such a transaction, issuers must analyze the impact of issuing either natural or synthetic fixed-rate debt. If the spread between the two is sufficient to compensate the issuer for accepting certain risks associated with synthetic fixed-rate debt, the issuer will execute the swap and issue the associated variable-rate debt. The issuer remains obligated to make debt-service payments to

Synthetic Fixed-Rate Debt Swap



the variable-rate bond holders, even if the variable-rate payment received from the swap counterparty does not cover the variable-rate payment due on the associated bonds (see discussion on Basis Risk).

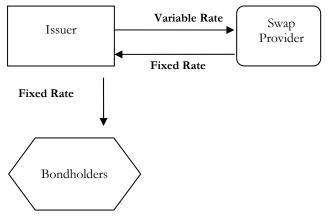
The variable rates received under most of Texas' pay-fixed, receive-variable interest rate swaps are based on various *taxable* London Interbank Offered Rates (LIBOR). A *tax-exempt* index often used in the swap market is the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association Swap Index (SIFMA) formerly known as the BMA Swap Index produced by Municipal Market Data. The variable-rate payment received may also be tied to the

issuer's cost of funds.

# Pay-variable, receive-fixed swap (synthetic floating-rate swap)

Conversely, *synthetic floating-rate debt* is created when the issuer sells fixed-rate debt and enters into a fixed-to-floating rate swap. The issuer agrees to pay variable-rate payments to the counterparty and in exchange receives a fixed-rate payment from the swap counterparty. As with synthetic fixed-rate debt, the rate to be paid is tied to an underlying reference index such as the *taxable* LIBOR or the *tax-exempt* SIFMA Index. This swap program is illustrated below.

Synthetic Floating-Rate Debt Swap



As of August 31, 2011 no synthetic floatingrate swaps were outstanding.

# Pay-variable, receive-variable swap (basis swap)

The pay-variable, receive-variable swaps (called *basis* swaps) are LIBOR-to-SIFMA basis swaps that effectively convert the variable rate on the associated taxable variable-rate bond issues from a *taxable* LIBOR-based rate to a *tax-exempt* SIFMA-based rate. As of August 31, 2011, basis swaps comprised approximately 26.9% of the state's total notional amount of swaps outstanding.

## **Risk Analysis**

State issuers considering entering into an interest-rate swap agreement must assess the

risks associated with the transaction. Some issuers include contractual limitations or options that assist in reducing those risks. For example, the VLB has the option to terminate its swap agreements at any time at its option. Generally, the risks associated with interest rate swaps fall into the following categories:

Termination Risk – the risk that an interest rate swap could be terminated prior to its scheduled termination date as a result of any of several events relating to either the issuer or its counterparty. The issuer or the counterparty may terminate a swap if the other party fails to perform under the terms of the swap agreement. If a swap has a negative fair value, the issuer would owe the respective counterparty a termination payment equal to the swap's fair value at the time of termination (see discussion on Fair Value).

*Credit Risk* – the risk that either the counterparty or the issuer will not fulfill its obligations specified by the terms of the swap agreement. State issuers mitigate this risk by entering into transactions with highly-rated counterparties. The issuers also mitigate concentrations of credit risk by diversifying their swap portfolios among different counterparties. Credit risk also includes the risk of the occurrence of an event that would modify the credit rating of an issuer or its counterparty.

*Basis Risk* – the risk of a shortfall between the interest payment received and the interest payment paid on the related debt issue. An issuer mitigates this risk by: 1) matching the swap's notional amount and amortization schedule to the associated bond issue's principal amount and amortization schedule and 2) selecting a variable-rate leg for the swap that is reasonably expected to match the interest rate on the associated variable-rate bonds over the life of the bond issue.

Rollover Risk - the risk associated with the

counterparty's option to terminate the swap. If the swap is terminated by the counterparty, the associated variable-rate bonds would no longer have a synthetic fixed rate and would be subject to interest rate risk to the extent the variable-rate bonds were not hedged with another swap or with variable-rate assets on the issuer's balance sheet.

Tax Risk – the risk associated with potential changes in the taxation of the issuer's taxexempt, variable-rate bonds as a result of changes in marginal income tax rates and other changes in the federal and state tax systems.

*Fair Value* – the value of a swap estimated by using market-standard practice that includes a calculation of future net settlement payments required by the swap based on market expectations implied by the current yield curve for interest rate transactions. For a swap with embedded options, additional calculations are made to determine the value of the options.

Due to the general reduction in interest rates over the last several years, the net fair value of the state's outstanding swaps was negative at August 31, 2011, indicating that the issuers would be liable for the fair values of the swaps in the unlikely event of termination. However, it is important to note that issuers have achieved significant savings in interest costs over the last several years by use of interest rate swaps. (See *Table C2* for the terms, counterparty credit ratings and fair values for the state's swaps outstanding by issuer at August 31, 2011.)

When the fair value of a swap is positive, the counterparty is liable to the issuer for that fair value in the event of termination of the swap. In this instance the issuer is exposed to counterparty credit risk; however, issuer swap agreements contain varying collateral agreements and insurance policies with counterparties to mitigate credit risk.

#### **Additional Derivative Products**

In addition to interest rate swaps, additional derivative products used by Texas issuers include the following:

*Options on swaps* – sale or purchase of options to commence or cancel interest rate swaps. Several of the VLB swaps contain embedded options called barrier options that provide for the VLB to be "knocked out" of the swaps by the respective counterparties for varying periods of time upon the breach of certain predetermined barriers. In each of these cases, the respective counterparties paid the VLB an up-front premium for the option.

*Interest rate caps* – financial contracts called caps, collars or floors limit or bound exposure to interest rate volatility.

Rate locks – rate locks are often based on interest rate swaps and may be used to hedge against a rise in interest rates for an upcoming fixed-rate bond issue.

#### Management Policy

State issuers with swap transactions outstanding or those issuers contemplating entering into swap agreements have adopted derivative or swap-management policies outlining the objectives, management, oversight, monitoring, selection and restrictions for their derivative or swap agreements.

With the passage of Senate Bill 1332 during the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature, the Bond Review Board's (BRB) statutes were modified to add a definition of interest rate management (derivative) agreements and to require the BRB to develop a related policy. In fiscal 2009 the BRB engaged a swap advisor to assist with the development of a state interest rate management policy and analysis of interest rate management agreements. This policy can be found on the agency's website.

In fiscal 2010 the BRB amended its administrative rules to require issuers that

enter into derivative agreements to submit additional information for staff review including a copy of all schedules to the Master Agreement and/or the Credit Support Annex and transaction confirmations. Additionally, issuers must notify the Bond Review Board within 10 days of material adverse changes involving the parties to derivative agreements.

	Table C1		
	UNTS - INTEREST RA		
As of Aug	gust 31, 2011 (Unaudited)		
(ame	ounts in thousands)		
	<b>Original Notional</b>	Current Notional	Total #
	Amount	Amount	of Swaps
Veterans Land Board			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	\$1,768,430	\$1,522,190	43
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	221,630	215,975	4
TOTAL VLB	\$1,990,060	\$1,738,165	47
Texas Department of Housing and Com	•	\$250 075	0
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	\$422,017	\$352,075	9
TOTAL TDHCA	\$422,017	\$352,075	9
The University of Texas System			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	\$1,480,169	\$1,377,922	8
Pay-Variable, Reœive-Variable Total	583,570	583,570	4
TOTAL UTS	\$2,063,739	\$1,961,492	12
Texas Transportation Commission	<b>*</b> 100.000	<b>*</b> 100 000	
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	\$400,000	\$400,000	3
TOTAL TTC	\$400,000	\$400,000	3
Totals			
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable	\$3,670,616	\$3,252,187	60
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable	1,205,200	1,199,545	11
TOTAL INTEREST RATE SWAPS	\$4,875,816	\$4,451,732	71

Not           Bond Issue         Art           Vet Hsg Ref Bds Ser 1995         \$8           Vet Land Ref Bds Ser 1999A         4           Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2001A-2         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001A-2         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2002         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2002         2           Vet Land Bds Ser 2002         2           Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002         2           Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B         2           Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003A         5           Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B         5           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004         1           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004         1           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B         5           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004A         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A         5           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005C         1           Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A         3           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C         2	rinal onal 225 260 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	Current Notional Amount \$43,375 23,140 39,655 20,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2000 12/03/2001 12/18/2001 02/21/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	Swap Termination Date 12/01/2016 12/01/2018 12/01/2020 12/01/2020 12/01/2023 06/01/2033 12/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027	Fixed-Rate Paid 5.52% 5.11% 6.11% 4.30% 4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	Variable-Rate Received           Atual Bond Rate           68% of 6M LIBOR           100% of 6M LIBOR           68% of 1M LIBOR           68% of 1M LIBOR           68% of 1M LIBOR           68% of 1M LIBOR           100% of 6M LIBOR           100% of 6M LIBOR           100% of 6M LIBOR           100% of 6M LIBOR           100% of 1M LIBOR           100% of 6M LIBOR           100% of 1M LIBOR           100% of 1	Counterparty Credit Ratings Baa1/A- Baa1/A- Baa1/A- Aa1/AAA A1/AA+ A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	Current Fair Value -6,692 -4,121 -9,524 -5,916 -8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,956 -5,727 -7,958 -5,728
Vet Hag Ref Bds Ser 1995       §8         Vet Land Ref Bds Ser 1999A       4         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2000       3         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2001A-2       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       5         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005       2         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       1         Vet Hag Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2	490 925 960 900 900 900 900 900 900 900	\$43,375 23,140 39,655 20,000 25,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,268 19,280 15,275 39,805 27,680 19,680 38,570 21,325	11/29/1995 06/01/1999 12/01/2000 12/03/2001 12/18/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2016 12/01/2018 12/01/2020 12/01/2020 12/01/2023 06/01/2033 12/01/2023 06/01/2033 12/01/2023 06/01/2034 12/01/2023 06/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027	5.52% 5.11% 6.11% 4.30% 4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	Actual Bond Rate 68% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Baa1/A-           Baa1/A-           Baa1/A-           Aa1/AAA           A1/A+           Aa1/AAA           A2/A           Aa1/AAA           A2/A           Aa1/AAA           A2/A           Aa1/AAA           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-	-6,692 -4,121 -9,524 -5,916 -8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,579 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Ref Bds Ser 1999A       4         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2000       3         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2001A-2       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund II Bds Ser 2002A-2       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hag Fund I Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hag Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hag Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hag Fund I I Bds Ser 2007C <td>325           360           3000</td> <td>23,140 39,655 20,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 38,555 21,685 38,555 21,685 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 39,805 20,210 23,580 19,680 38,570 21,325</td> <td>06/01/1999 12/01/2000 12/03/2001 12/18/2001 02/21/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006</td> <td>12/01/2018 12/01/2020 12/01/2029 12/01/2032 06/01/2033 12/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027</td> <td>5.11% 6.11% 4.30% 4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%</td> <td>68% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR</td> <td>Baa1/A- Aa1/AAA A1/A+ Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-</td> <td>-4,121 -9,524 -5,916 -8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,597 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783</td>	325           360           3000	23,140 39,655 20,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 38,555 21,685 38,555 21,685 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 38,155 39,805 20,210 23,580 19,680 38,570 21,325	06/01/1999 12/01/2000 12/03/2001 12/18/2001 02/21/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2018 12/01/2020 12/01/2029 12/01/2032 06/01/2033 12/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027	5.11% 6.11% 4.30% 4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Baa1/A- Aa1/AAA A1/A+ Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-4,121 -9,524 -5,916 -8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,597 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2000       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001A-2       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001C-2       2         Vet Land Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002A-2       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       14         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       12         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2007A       5	960         900           900	39,655 20,000 25,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2000 12/03/2001 12/18/2001 02/21/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2020 12/01/2029 12/01/2033 12/01/2032 06/01/2033 06/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2024 06/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2020 06/01/2025 12/01/2025 12/01/2025	6.11% 4.30% 4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.12% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA A1/A+ Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-9,524 -5,916 -8,590 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001A-2       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001C-2       2         Vet Land Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       5         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       2         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       1         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A	000 000 300 3885 550 000 285 365 550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	20,000 25,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 47,865 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,555 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,2680 19,2680 38,570 21,325	12/03/2001 12/18/2001 02/21/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2029 12/01/2033 12/01/2032 06/01/2033 12/01/2021 06/01/2023 06/01/2023 06/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2027	4.30% 4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.94% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	A1/A+ Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA	-5,916 -8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -5,728
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2001C-2       2         Vet Land Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002A-2       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5 <tr< td=""><td>000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000</td><td>25,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325</td><td>12/18/2001 02/21/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006</td><td>12/01/2033 12/01/2032 06/01/2033 12/01/2021 06/01/2034 06/01/2034 06/01/2034 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2027</td><td>4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%</td><td>68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 64.5% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR</td><td>Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-</td><td>-8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783</td></tr<>	000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000	25,000 16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/18/2001 02/21/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2033 12/01/2032 06/01/2033 12/01/2021 06/01/2034 06/01/2034 06/01/2034 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2027	4.37% 4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 64.5% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA A2/A Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-8,590 -4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2002A-2       3         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       11         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       12         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax R	000 600 685 605 000 000 285 550 000 755 870 000 755 885 660 000 030 030 825	16,945 23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	02/21/2002 07/10/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	$\begin{array}{c} 12/01/2032\\ 06/01/2033\\ 12/01/2021\\ 06/01/2023\\ 06/01/2034\\ 12/01/2034\\ 12/01/2034\\ 12/01/2024\\ 12/01/2024\\ 12/01/2024\\ 06/01/2026\\ 06/01/2026\\ 06/01/2026\\ 12/01/2023\\ 12/01/2023\\ 12/01/2023\\ 12/01/2023\\ 12/01/2023\\ 12/01/2027\\ 12/01/2027\\ \end{array}$	4.14% 3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.45% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	A2/A           Aa1/AA-           A2/A           Aa1/AAA	-4,396 -6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2002A-2       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       5         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       11         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       12         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004C,D       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2006D       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2007B	300 385 505 500 285 365 550 550 550 550 550 550 550 5	23,650 27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,155 20,685 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	07/10/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2033 12/01/2021 06/01/2023 06/01/2034 12/01/2023 06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027	3.87% 4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 3.68% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 64% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-           A2/A           Aa1/AAA           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AAA           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-           Aa1/AA-	-6,553 -5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003B       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004A       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004C,D       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B	585 500 000 285 550 550 000 755 570 000 795 5885 660 000 030 325	27,685 19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 16,535 38,555 21,685 38,155 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2002 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2021 06/01/2023 06/01/2034 06/01/2034 12/01/2023 06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2023 12/01/2027	4.94% 4.91% 3.30% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 64.5% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	A2/A           Aa1/AAA	-5,966 -4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2002B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       3         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006E       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007C	505 500 285 365 550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 330 325	19,780 34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2002 03/04/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2023 06/01/2034 06/01/2034 12/01/2023 06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2023 12/01/2027	4.91% 3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 64.5% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-4,366 -5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       50         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       11         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       12         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B       50         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A       50         Vet Hsg Fund I/I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       50         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       50         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       30         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       30         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       56         Ve	000 285 365 550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	34,345 35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,155 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	03/04/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2034 06/01/2034 12/01/2023 06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2023 12/01/2027	3.30% 3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 64.5% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA-	-5,131 -5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2003B       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       11         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       12         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004A       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004A       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I I Bds Ser 2005C       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5	000 285 365 550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	35,620 22,365 47,865 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2003 12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 02/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2034 12/01/2023 06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2023 12/01/2023 12/01/2027	3.40% 5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	64.5% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-5,537 -5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2003       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005       2         Vet Hsg Fund I I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2009C	285 365 550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	22,365 47,865 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2003 12/01/2003 06/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2023 06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027	5.12% 5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-5,094 -10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 20034Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B2Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 20042Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004C,D4Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A2Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A2Vet Hsg Fund I/I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D2Vet Hsg Fund I/I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D2Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A5Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A3Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A3Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B3Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B2Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B3Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C4Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C4Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C3Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2009C1Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C1Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C1Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2011A7Vet Hsg Ser 2011A7Vet Hsg Ser 2011B7Vet Hsg Ser 2011A7Vet Hsg Ser	365 550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	47,865 16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,5275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2003 06/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2021 12/01/2024 12/01/2034 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2025 12/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2027	5.19% 5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.52% 6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- A2/A Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-10,250 -4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 200411Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B55Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 20042Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004C,D4Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A55Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005A52Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D2Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D2Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D2Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A55Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A3Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B2Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B2Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C4Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C4Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C3Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C4Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C5Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B5Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2009C10Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C10Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C10Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2010C7Vet Hsg Ser 2011A7Vet Hsg Ser 2011B7Vet Hsg Ser 2011A7Vet Hsg Ser 2011B7Vet Hsg Ser 2011B7<	550 000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	16,535 38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	06/01/2004 09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2024 12/01/2034 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2025 12/01/2026 12/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	5.45% 3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λ2/Λ           Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λa1/ΛΛ-           Λa1/ΛΛ-	-4,923 -7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2004B       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004C,D       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I/ IT ax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I/ II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I/ II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I/ Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C	000 755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	38,555 21,685 32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	09/15/2004 12/01/2004 12/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2034 12/01/2024 06/01/2020 06/01/2025 12/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2026 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	3.68% 5.46% 5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Λa1/ΛΛ- Λ2/Λ Λa1/ΛΛ- Λa1/ΛΛ- Λa1/ΛΛ- Λa1/ΛΛ- Λa1/ΛΛ-	-7,268 -5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2004C,D       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       2         Vet Hsg Fund I/I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       1         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7	755 370 000 795 385 360 000 030 325	32,305 38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2004 02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2020 06/01/2035 12/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	5.35% 3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	A2/A Aa1/AA- Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-5,947 -7,956 -5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2005A       55         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005       2         Vet Hsg Fund I / II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       11         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006E       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       1         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7      V	000 795 385 360 000 030 325	38,155 20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	02/24/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2035 12/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	3.28% 6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-5,727 -7,682 -6,783
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005       2         Vet Hsg Fund I / II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C,D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       11         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       10         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       10         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser	795 385 360 000 030 325	20,210 23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2005 12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2026 06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	6.52% 5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 6M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-7,682 -6,783
Vet Hsg Fund I /II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C, D       2         Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       11         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       10         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg	385 360 000 030 325	23,580 15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2005 12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	06/01/2026 12/01/2023 12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	5.15% 4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 1M LIBOR 100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA- Aa1/AA-	-6,783
Vet Hsg Fund I Tax Ref Bds Ser 2005C       11         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012	360 000 030 325	15,275 39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	12/01/2005 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2023 12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	4.93% 3.52% 6.54%	100% of 1M LIBOR 68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006A       55         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7 <td>000 030 325</td> <td>39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325</td> <td>06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006</td> <td>12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027</td> <td>3.52% 6.54%</td> <td>68% of 1M LIBOR</td> <td></td> <td>-3 508</td>	000 030 325	39,805 27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2036 12/01/2027 12/01/2027	3.52% 6.54%	68% of 1M LIBOR		-3 508
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006A       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       10         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	)30 325	27,260 19,680 38,570 21,325	06/01/2006 06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2027 12/01/2027	6.54%		Aa3/AAA	5,500
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D       5         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       1         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010D       1         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	325	19,680 38,570 21,325	06/01/2006 06/01/2006	12/01/2027		100% of 6M LIBOR		-6,960
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       3         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B       2         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006E       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       1         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2		38,570 21,325	06/01/2006				Aa1/AA-	-10,514
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006B         2           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D         55           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C         4           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C         3           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C         5           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A         55           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B         55           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B         55           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A         55           Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B         55           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C         6           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C         6           Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B         66           Vet Hsg Ser 2010C         7           Vet Hsg Ser 2010C         7           Vet Hsg Ser 2011A         7           Vet Hsg Ser 2011A         7           Vet Hsg Ser 2011B         7 <tr< td=""><td>570</td><td>21,325</td><td></td><td>10/01/0001</td><td>5.79%</td><td>100% of 6M LIBOR</td><td>Aa1/AA-</td><td>-6,277</td></tr<>	570	21,325		10/01/0001	5.79%	100% of 6M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-6,277
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2006D       55         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006E       33         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       16         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       66         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       66         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       67         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       77         Vet Hsg Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       77         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       77         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2			06/01/2006	12/01/2026	5.83%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-13,856
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006C       4         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007E       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       1         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	)35			12/01/2026	4.61%	100% of 6M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA	-4,755
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2006E       3         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       15         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       16         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010E       4         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg New Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	000	41,880	09/20/2006	12/01/2036	3.69%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa3/A+	-8,099
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2007C       5         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       16         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg New Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	050	35,455	12/01/2006	12/01/2027	6.51%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-13,870
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       16         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       66         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       66         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       77         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       77         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       77         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       72         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       74	560	39,560	12/01/2006	12/01/2026	5.46%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-13,406
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2007B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       16         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       66         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7	160	37,185		06/01/2029	4.66%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-10,541
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008A       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       16         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       66         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	000	42,050		06/01/2037	3.65%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA	-8,192
Vet Hsg Fund II Bds Ser 2008B       55         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       14         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       66         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       66         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       77         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Sar 2010E       44         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       77         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       77         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       74         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       72         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       72	000	44,145		06/01/2038	3.71%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-8,949
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       14         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       14         Vet Hsg Sar 2010E       4         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7	000	44,530		12/01/2038	3.19%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa3/AAA	-6,432
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2009C       6         Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       1         Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010E       4         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       2	000	45,730		12/01/2038	3.23%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA	-7,011
Vet Hsg Fund II Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010B       6         Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010E       4         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       2	950	16,455		12/01/2021	6.22%	100% of 6M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-4,369
Vet Hsg Ser 2010C       7.         Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       14.         Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010E       4.         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7.         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7.         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2.	345	64,850	12/01/2009		5.45%	100% of 6M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-21,882
Vet Land Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010D       11         Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010E       4         Vet Hsg Ser 2011A       7         Vet Hsg Ser 2011B       7         Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012       2	720	65,400		12/01/2031	5.40%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-24,530
Vet Hsg Tax Ref Bds Ser 2010E         4           Vet Hsg Ser 2011A         7           Vet Hsg Ser 2011B         7           Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012         2	995	74,995		12/01/2040	2.31%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A2/A	-3,566
Vet Hsg Ser 2011A         7.           Vet Hsg Ser 2011B         7.           Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012         2	180	16,480		12/01/2030	5.21%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	-5,445
Vet Hsg Ser 2011B 77 Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012 2	995	49,325		06/01/2032	2.79%	100% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA	-1,885
Vet Homes Rev Ref Bds, Ser 2012 2	995	74,995		06/01/2041	2.68%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa3/A+	-6,748
	995 705	74,995		12/01/2041	2.37%	68% of 1M LIBOR	Aa3/A+	-4,059
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total \$1,7	795	21,795	06/01/2012	08/01/2035	3.76%	68% of 1M LIBOR	A+/Aa3	-4,559
	3,430	\$1,522,190						-\$327,835
PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE Or	inal	Current		Swap			Counterparty	Current
*	onal	Notional	Effective	Termination	Variable-Rate	Variable-Rate	Credit	Fair
		Amount	Date	Date	Paid	Received	Ratings	Value
	unt	90,000	08/05/2002		134.40% of SIFMA	100.00% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-	4
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	000	60,000		09/01/2011	134.40% of SIFMA	100.00% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA	3
	000 000	34,345		12/01/2032	131.25% of SIFMA	100.00% of 1M LIBOR	A2/A	-1,681
	000 000			12/01/2023	100.00% of SIFMA	94.35% of 3M LIBOR	Aa1/AAA	694
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total \$2	000	31,630						-\$980
TOTAL VLB INTEREST RATE SWAPS \$1,	000 000 000	31,630 \$215,975						,,,,,,,

		Tal	ble C2 (continu	ed)				
TEXAS DEPARTM	IENT OF HO	USING AN	D COMMUN	NITY AFFAIRS -	INTEREST RAT	'E SWAPS		
		As of Aug	ust 31, 2011 (U	naudited)				
		(am c	ounts in thous:	inds)				
PAY-FIXED, RECEIVE VARIABLE								
(Synthetic Fixed Rate)	Original	Current		Swap			Counterparty	Current
	Notional	Notional	Effective	Termination	Fixed-Rate	Variable-Rate	Credit	Fair
Bond Issue	Amount	Amount	Date	Date	Paid	Received	Ratings	Value
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2004B	\$53,000	\$53,000	09/01/2004	09/01/2034	3.84%	63% of LIBOR + .30%	Aa3 / A+ / A+	-7,651
TDHCA SF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2004D	35,000	35,000	01/01/2005	03/01/2035	3.64%	*	Aa3/A+	-4,727
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2005A	100,000	70,820	08/01/2005	09/01/2036	4.01%	*	Aa1/AA-	-10,958
TDHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2006H	36,000	36,000	11/15/2006	09/01/2025	3.86%	63% of LIBOR + .30%	Aa3 / A+ / A+	-4,967
DHCA SF Variable Rate Ref MRB Ser 2007A	143,005	104,290	06/05/2007	09/01/2038	4.01%	*	Aa1/AA-	-15,812
DHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (West Oaks Senior Apts.)	13,125	13,125	07/01/2008	07/01/2026	3.78%	SIFMA	Aa1/AA-/AA-	**
DHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (Costa Ibiza Apts.)	13,900	13,550	08/07/2008	08/01/2026	4.01%	SIFMA	Aa3/A+/A+	**
TDHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (Addison Park Apts. Ref)	13,987	13,590	10/30/2008	08/31/2018	3.44%	SIFMA	Aaa/AA-/AA	**
TDHCA MF Variable Rate MRB Ser 2008 (Alta Cullen Apts. Ref)	14,000	12,700	11/26/2008	12/01/2021	3.50%	SIFMA	Aaa/AA-/AA	**
FOTAL TDHCA INTEREST RATE SWAPS	\$422,017	\$352,075						-\$44,115

\*\* TDHCA is not a party to the Multifamily swap agreements and therefore is not required to report market value on financial statements.

	THE UNIVE		TEXAS - IN ust 31, 2011 (U	TEREST RATE Inaudited)	SWAPS			
		(am c	ounts in thous:	ands)				
PAY-FIXED, RECEIVE VARIABLE								
(Synthetic Fixed Rate)	Original	Current		Swap			Counterparty	Current
	Notional	Notional	Effective	Termination	Fixed-Rate	Variable-Rate	Credit	Fair
Bond Issue	Amount	Amount	Date	Date	Paid	Received	Ratings	Value
UT RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2001A	\$48,318	\$6,955	05/17/2001	08/15/2013	4.63%	67% of 1M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-/AA-	-460
UT RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	172,730	167,388	12/20/2007	08/01/2034	3.81%	SIFMA	Aa1/AA-/AA-	-27,236
UT RFS Refunding Bonds, Series 2007B	172,730	167,388	12/20/2007	08/01/2034	3.81%	SIFMA	Aa3/A+/A+	-27,106
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B	155,000	145,530	03/18/2008	08/01/2036	3.90%	SIFMA	Aa1/AA-/AA-	-23,949
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B	155,000	145,530	03/18/2008	08/01/2036	3.90%	SIFMA	A2/A/A	-24,254
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B	375,485	348,905	03/18/2008	08/01/2039	3.61%	SIFMA	Aa1/AA-/AA-	-43,346
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2008A	200,453	198,113	11/03/2008	07/01/2038	3.70%	SIFMA	A2/A/A	-28,983
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2008A	200,453	198,113	11/03/2008	07/01/2038	3.66%	SIFMA	Aa1/AA-/AA	-27,372
Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Total	\$1,480,169	\$1,377,922						-\$202,706
PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE	Original	Current		Swap			Counterparty	Current
(Basis Swap)	Notional	Notional	Effective	Termination	Variable-Rate	Variable-Rate	Credit	Fair
Bond Issue	Amount	Amount	Date	Date	Paid	Received	Ratings	Value
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B	\$90,270	\$90,270	08/01/2009	08/01/2039	SIFMA	102.5% of 3M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-/AA	6,242
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B	92,045	92,045	08/01/2009	08/01/2030	SIFMA	96% of 3M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-/AA	3,074
UT RFS Bonds, Series 2008B	117,190	117,190	08/01/2009	08/01/2035	SIFMA	103% of 3M LIBOR	Aa1/AA-/AA	8,206
UT PUF Bonds, Series 2006B	284,065	284,065	01/01/2009	07/01/2035	SIFMA	82.04% of 1M LIBOR	Aa3/A+/A+	-8,637
Pay-Variable, Receive-Variable Total	\$583,570	\$583,570						\$8,885
TOTAL UTS INTEREST RATE SWAPS	\$2,063,739	\$1,961,492						-\$193,821

TEXAS TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION - INTEREST RATE SWAPS As of August 31, 2011 (Unaudited) (amounts in thousands)											
PAY-VARIABLE, RECEIVE-VARIABLE (Basis Swap)	Original Notional	Current Notional	Effective	Swap Termination	Variable-Rate	Variable-Rate	Counterparty Credit	Current Fair			
Bond Issue	Amount	Amount	Date	Date	Paid	Received	Ratings	Value			
GO Mobility Ser 2006A	\$200,000	\$200,000	12/01/2009	11/30/2012	*	1.590% of notional value	Aa1/AA-/AA-	13,105			
GO Mobility Ser 2006A	100,000	100,000	12/01/2009	11/30/2012	*	1.637% of notional value	Aa1/AAA	6,615			
GO Mobility Ser 2006A	100,000	100,000	12/01/2009	11/30/2012	*	1.575% of notional value	A2/A/A	6,532			
TOTAL TTC INTEREST RATE SWAPS	\$400,000	\$400,000						\$26,252			
* In December 2009, TxDOT agreed to suspend the original term fixed annuity from each counterparty for the duration of the susp with TxDot paying SIFMA and the counterparties paying 69.42%	ension period and m	ake no paym	ents to the cou		-	• ·					

Table C3								
ESTIMATED DEBT-SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF VARIABLE-RATE DEBT OUTSTANDING AND NET INTEREST RATE SWAP PAYMENTS								
As of August 31, 2011 (Unaudited)								
(amounts in thousands)								
Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs								
Fiscal Year Variable-Rate Bonds Interest Rate								
Ending 8/31/11	Principal	Interest	Swaps, Net	Total				
2012	\$0	\$567	\$10,709	\$11,276				
2013	0	567	10,709	11,276				
2014	0	567	10,709	11,276				
2015	2,020	567	10,699	13,286				
2016	3,435	562	10,614	14,611				
2017-2021	32,705	2,686	50,796	86,187				
2022-2026	71,400	2,172	41,147	114,719				
2027-2031	83,810	1,416	26,850	112,076				
2032-2036	86,375	588	11,193	98,156				
2037-2039	19,365	46	883	20,294				
Total Debt Service								
and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	\$299,110	\$9,738	\$184,309	\$493,157				
Source: Texas Department of Housing a	nd Community	Affairs						
The	I. T	Torrag Errotom						
Fiscal Year	e University of T <u>Variable-R</u>	-	Interest Rate					
		Interest <sup>(1)</sup>		77 . 1				
Ending 8/31/11	Principal		Swaps, Net <sup>(2)</sup>	Total				
2012	\$33,715	\$1,689	\$48,703	\$84,107				
2013	35,105	1,649	47,492	84,246				
2014	32,610	1,607	46,231	80,448				
2015	33,830	1,568	45,091	80,488				
2016-2020	143,630	7,268	208,962	359,860				
2021-2025	229,775	6,275	180,266	416,317				
2026-2030	290,565	4,662	133,683	428,910				
2031-2035	273,055	2,800	79,857	355,712				
2036-2040	305,745	786	22,101	328,632				
Total Debt Service	¢1 270 020	¢20.202	¢010 200	¢0 010 701				
and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	\$1,378,030	\$28,303	\$812,388	\$2,218,721				
(1) As required by GASB Statement No. 38		-	-					
interest rates in effect on August 31, 2011 or	n its Series 2008A	Bonds, Series 20	01A Bonds, Series	2007B Bonds,				
and Series 2008B Bonds.								
(2) Reflects net payments on pay-fixed, receiption		-						
August 31, 2011, applied on the respective r	notional amounts	s of the swaps thr	ough their respecti	ve termination				
dates.								
Source: The University of Texas System								
	Veterans Land	d Board						
Fiscal Year	Variable-Rate Bonds Interest Rate							
Ending 8/31/11	Principal	Interest	Swaps, Net	Total				
2012	\$58,475	\$2,951	\$62,772	\$124,198				
2013	67,235	2,867	60,347	130,449				
2014	72,070	2,739	57,559	132,368				
2015	80,615	2,604	54,624	137,843				
2016	86,185	2,448	51,113	139,746				
2017-2021	444,615	9,657	197,938	652,210				
2022-2026	351,790	5,726	113,156	470,672				
2027-2031	253,650	2,690	49,074	305,414				
2032-2036	128,015	836	12,997	141,848				
2037-2041	39,220	149	1,912	41,281				
2042-2046	1,475	1	16	1,492				
Total Debt Service	,			,				
and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	\$1,583,345	\$32,668	\$661,508	\$2,277,521				

	Table	C4					
ESTIMATED DEBT-SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF FIXED-RATE AND VARIABLE-RATE DEBT OUTSTANDING AND NET INTEREST RATE SWAP PAYMENTS							
As of August 31, 2011 (Unaudited)							
(amounts in thousands)							
Texas Transportation Commission							
Fiscal Year	-	Rate Bonds	Interest Rate				
			Swaps, Net <sup>(1)</sup>	Total			
Ending 8/31/11 2012	Principal \$3,215	Interest \$49,636	-\$6,392	\$46,459			
2012	4,185	49,507	-5,817	47,875			
2013	5,115	49,340	-5,625	48,830			
2014	6,045	49,135	-5,625	49,555			
2016-2020	64,985	239,954	-28,124	276,815			
2021-2025	171,500	213,900	-28,124	357,276			
2026-2030	313,520	159,184	-6,094	466,610			
2031-2035	467,540	66,989	0	534,529			
Total Debt Service	101,010	00,202	Ŭ,	00 1,027			
and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	\$1,036,105	\$877,643	-\$85,800	\$1,827,948			
(1) Swap payments projected using the his							
1.4062%, between SIFMA and 69.42% of 1	6	1					
Aug 31, 2011.	10-1 car 0.010-10	DIT-5wap Rate (10	real Laborty Hon	r 1990 tillough			
Source: Texas Department of Transport	ation						
Source. rexas Department of Transport	auon						
Th	e University of	f Texas System					
Fiscal Year	Variable R	late Bonds (1)	Interest Rate				
Ending 8/31/11	Principal	Interest <sup>(2)</sup>	Swaps, Net <sup>(3)</sup>	Total			
2012	\$0	\$15,211	-\$278	\$14,933			
2013	0	15,211	-278	14,933			
2014	0	15,211	-278	14,933			
2015	0	15,211	-278	14,933			
2016-2020	24,740	76,055	-1,388	99,407			
2021-2025	78,975	57,414	-1,490	134,899			
2026-2030	225,835	37,441	-1,445	261,831			
2031-2035	163,750	12,004	-963	174,791			
2036-2040	90,270	241	-252	90,259			
Total Debt Service							
and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	\$583,570	\$244,000	-\$6,648	\$820,921			
(1) Indudes principal and interest due on o	ertain related bo	onds, which are also	induded in Table	С3.			
(2) As required by GASB Statement No. 3	8, annual debt-s	service requirements	are computed usir	ng the System's			
interest rates in effect on August 31, 2011 of	n its Series 200	8B Bonds and Serie	s 2006B Bonds.				
(3) Reflects net payments on pay-variable,	eœive-variable i	interest rate swaps b	ased on interest ra	tes in effect at			
(3) Reflects net payments on pay-variable, receive-variable interest rate swaps based on interest rates in effect at August 31, 2011, applied on the respective notional amounts of the swaps through their respective termination							
dates.		1	0 1				
Source: The University of Texas System							
	Veterans La	nd Board					
Fiscal Year		-Rate Bonds	Interest Rate				
Ending 8/31/11	Principal	Interest	Swaps, Net	Total			
2012	\$845	\$345	\$64	\$1,254			
2013	890	343	18	1,251			
2014	950	341	17	1,308			
2015	1,010	339	17	1,366			
2016	1,070	336	16	1,422			
2017-2021	6,430	1,643	72	8,145			
2022-2026	8,705	1,561	51	10,317			
2027-2031	161,780	1,044	24	162,848			
2032-2036	2,665	6	1	2,672			
Total Debt Service							
and Net Interest Rate Swap Payments	\$184,345	\$5,958	\$280	\$190,583			
Source: Veterans Land Board							

Issuance costs are composed of the professional fees and expenses paid to service providers and underwriters to market bonds to investors. Professional services commonly used in the marketing of all types of municipal securities are listed below:<sup>1</sup>

• <u>Underwriter</u> - The underwriter or underwriting syndicate acts as a dealer that purchases a new issue of municipal securities from the issuer for resale to investors. The underwriter may acquire the securities either by negotiation with the issuer or by award on the basis of competitive bidding.

The largest portion of the costs associated with the issuance of bonds is the fee paid to the underwriter (or underwriting syndicates), known as the "underwriting spread." The spread is the underwriter's compensation for purchasing the bonds from the issuer and reselling them in the bond market. It consists of four components:

- Takedown Represents the discount that the members of the syndicate receive when they purchase the bonds from the issuer;
- Management fee Compensation to the underwriters for creating and implementing the financing package;
- Underwriting fee A risk premium to compensate the underwriters for market risk of the underwriting; and
- Expenses Costs associated with the marketing of the bonds such as CUSIP, travel, printing and underwriter's legal fees.

• <u>Bond Counsel</u> - Bond counsel is retained by the issuer to provide legal advice and a legal opinion that: 1) the issuer is authorized to issue the proposed securities; 2) the issuer has met all legal requirements necessary for issuance; and 3) if appropriate, the interest on the proposed securities is exempt from federal income taxation and where applicable, from state and local taxation. Bond counsel prepares and/or reviews documentation and advises the issuer regarding: 1) authorizing resolutions or ordinances; 2) trust indentures; 3) official statements; 4) validation proceedings; 5) disclosure requirements; and 6) litigation.

• <u>Financial Advisor</u> - The financial advisor advises the issuer on matters pertinent to a proposed issue such as structure, timing, marketing, pricing, terms and bond ratings. A financial advisor may also be employed to provide advice on subjects unrelated to a new issue of securities such as advising on cash flow and investment matters as well as the issuer's overall debt-management policies.

• <u>Credit Rating Agencies</u> - Credit rating agencies provide public or private ratings on the credit quality of securities issues to help investors assess the probability of timely repayment of principal and interest on municipal securities. Ratings are initially released before issuance and are reviewed periodically after issuance and may be amended up or down to reflect changes in the issuer's creditworthiness.

• <u>Paying Agent/Registrar</u> - The paying agent is responsible for transmitting payments of principal and interest from the issuer to the security holders and maintaining records of the owners of registered bonds on behalf of the issuer.

• <u>Printer</u> - The printer produces the official statement, notice of sale and any bonds required to be transferred between the issuer and purchasers of the bonds.

# Choosing the Method of Sale: Negotiated versus Competitive

Selecting the method of sale is one of the most important decisions an issuer of securities must make. Both negotiated and competitive sales have distinct advantages and disadvantages described below.

In a negotiated sale an underwriter is chosen in advance of the sale and agrees to buy the bonds at a mutually-agreed future date for resale. As part of the preparation for the underwriting at that future

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Definitions adapted from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's Glassary of Municipal Securities Terms.

date, the underwriter actively markets the bonds to potential buyers to ensure a successful resale at the time of the underwriting. In more complicated financings, pre-sale marketing can be crucial to obtaining the lowest possible interest cost. In addition, the negotiated method of sale offers issuers greater timing and structural flexibility than competitive sales, as well as more influence in directing bond distribution to selected underwriting firms and investors.

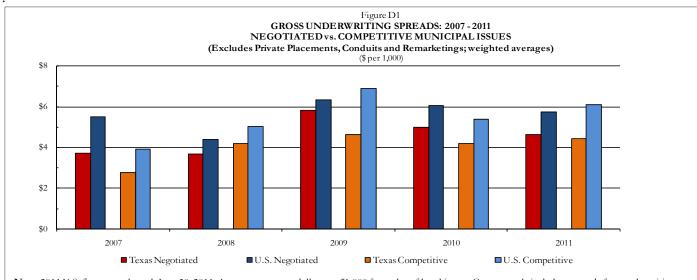
Disadvantages of negotiated sales are a lack of competition in pricing and the possible appearance of favoritism. These factors can result in wider fluctuations in underwriting spreads for negotiated transactions than for comparable competitive transactions.

Conditions that suggest a negotiated sale are market volatility and securities for which market demand is difficult to ascertain. Often called "story bonds," these include securities issued by an infrequent issuer or an issuer with weak or declining credit rating(s) or securities that contain innovative structuring, derivatives or other complexities.

In a competitive sale, sealed or electronic bids from a number of underwriters are opened on a predetermined sale date and time. The bonds are then awarded to the underwriter submitting the lowest bid that meets the terms and conditions of the sale. Generally, underwriters that bid competitively perform less pre-sale marketing because they will not know if they have been awarded the underwriting contract until the day the bids are opened.

Advantages of the competitive bid include: 1) bids are developed in a competitive environment where market forces determine the price; 2) spreads are typically lower; and 3) the winning bid is developed open process among underwriters. in an Disadvantages of the competitive sale include: 1) limited flexibility in timing the sale and structuring the transaction; 2) limited pre-sale marketing; 3) minimum control over the distribution of bonds; and 4) the likelihood that underwriters' bids will include a risk premium to compensate for uncertainty regarding market demand.

Conditions that suggest a competitive sale are a stable, predictable market in which market demand for the securities can be relatively easily determined. Stable market conditions lessen the underwriters' risk of holding unsold balances. Market demand is generally easier to assess for securities that: 1) are



Note: 2011 U.S. figures are through June 30, 2011. Amounts represent dollars per \$1,000 face value of bond issues. Gross spreads include manager's fees, underwriting fees, average takedowns, and expenses. Private placements, short-term notes maturing in 12 months or less, and remarketings of variable-rate securities are excluded.

Sources: The Bond Buyer (08/11); Thomson Financial Securities; and Texas Bond Review Board - Bond Finance Office.

issued by well-known, highly-rated issuers that regularly access the debt market; 2) are conventionally structured, such as serial and term coupon bonds; and 3) have a strong source of repayment and thus a high credit rating. These conditions will generally lead to aggressive bidding resulting in lower costs of issuance since the underwriters will be able to more easily assess market demand without extensive pre-marketing activities.

Underwriters' spreads for negotiated transactions are typically higher than for competitive transactions because the lack of competition between underwriters and the increased costs with a more tailored underwriting. In fiscal 2008 negotiated gross spreads were below those for competitive transactions (*Figure D1*) due to two large negotiated issuances by The University of Texas System with low underwriting spreads.

In determining the method of sale, factors such as size, complexity, market conditions and time frame most influence the issuer's decision. Issuers should focus primarily on how their bonds are being priced in the market and focus secondarily on the underwriting spread. For example, reducing the takedown (selling) component of the underwriters' spread to reduce costs may result in reducing the sales effort needed to successfully place the issue which in turn could result in a lower price (higher yield) for the issue in aftermarket trading.

# COLLEGE STUDENT LOAN BONDS

**Statutory/Constitutional Authority:** Article III, Sections 50b, 50b-1, 50b-2, 50b-3, 50b-4, 50b-5 and 50b-6 of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1965, 1969, 1989, 1991, 1995, 1999 and 2007, respectively, authorize the issuance of general obligation bonds by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board. In 1991, legislation was enacted giving the Coordinating Board authority to issue revenue bonds. The Board is required to obtain the approval of the Attorney General's Office and the Bond Review Board prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to make loans to eligible students attending public or private colleges and universities in Texas.

Security: The first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, are pledged to pay debt service on the general obligation bonds. Revenue bonds will be repaid solely from program revenues. In 2010, The Private Activity Bond Program allocated \$234.2 million to 501(c)(3) student loan issuers such as the Brazos Higher Education Authority, North Texas Higher Education Authority, and Panhandle Plains Higher Education Authority. Previously, such authorities would originate federal student loans through the Federal Family Education Loan Program (FFELP) or buy these student loan assets from other originating banks, thereby increasing the capacity of the banks to issue additional FFELP loans. The FFELP was terminated on June 30, 2010 and all federal student loans are now originated by the Department of Education's direct lending program.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Principal and interest payments on the loans are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds issued by the Coordinating Board. No draw on general revenue is anticipated.

#### Contact:

Dan Weaver Assistant Commissioner for Business and Support Services Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (512) 427-6165 <u>dan.weaver@thecb.state.tx.us</u>

#### COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REVENUE BONDS

**Statutory Authority:** Section 55.13 of the Texas Education Code authorizes the governing boards of institutions of higher education to issue revenue bonds to provide funds to acquire, construct, improve, enlarge and equip property, buildings, structures or facilities.

In 1997, the 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature passed HB 1077, designating the Texas Public Finance Authority as the exclusive issuer for Midwestern State University, Stephen F. Austin State University and Texas Southern University.

Legislative approval is not required for specific projects or for each bond issue, but certain capital projects must be approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board in accordance with Chapter 61, Texas Education Code. The governing boards are required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board unless exempted by SB 5 of the 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature, Regular Session. Approval by the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance is still required on all transactions and college and university revenue bond issuers are required to register their bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds are used to acquire, purchase, construct, improve, enlarge and/or equip property, buildings, structures, activities, services, operations or other facilities.

Security: The revenue bonds issued by the

institutions' governing boards are secured by the income of the institutions and are not an obligation of the state of Texas. Neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Debt service is payable from the institution's pledged revenues. Pledged revenues include the pledged tuition and any or all of the revenues, funds and balances lawfully available to the governing boards and derived from or attributable to any member of the Revenue Financing System.

## Contact:

Individual colleges and universities.

## FARM AND RANCH LOAN BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Section 49-f, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1985, authorizes the issuance of general obligation bonds by the Veterans Land Board. The program was transferred in 1993 from the Veterans Land Board to the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority with the passage of HB 1684 by the 73rd Legislature. In 1995, a constitutional amendment was approved that expanded the use of existing bond authority and allows no more than \$200 million of the authority to be used for the purposes defined in Article III, Section 49-i, of the Texas Constitution and for other rural economic development programs. In 1997, HB 2499, 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature increased the maximum loan amount available through the program to \$250,000. In 2001, SB716, 77<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to provide a guarantee to a local lender for an eligible applicant.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the general obligation bonds may be used to make loans of up to \$250,000 to each eligible Texan for the purchase of farms and ranches.

Security: The bonds are general obligations

of the state of Texas. The first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts -Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Principal and interest payments on the farm and ranch loans are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds issued by the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority. The program is designed to be selfsupporting; therefore, no draw on general revenue is anticipated.

## Contact:

Rick Rhodes Assistant Commissioner Rural Economic Development Division Texas Department of Agriculture (512) 463-7577 rick.rhodes@agr.state.tx.us

# HIGHER EDUCATION CONSTITUTIONAL BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article VII, Section 17, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1985, authorizes the issuance of constitutional appropriation bonds (generally referred to as Higher Education Assistance Fund or HEF bonds) by institutions of higher education not eligible to issue bonds payable from and secured by the income of the Permanent University Fund (PUF). Legislative approval of bond issues is not required; however, approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General is required and the registered must be bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used by qualified institutions for library materials, land acquisition, new construction, major repairs and renovations or equipment.

**Security:** The first \$175 million coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts -Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, goes to qualified institutions of higher education to fund certain land acquisition, construction and repair projects. In 2005, the 79<sup>th</sup> Legislature increased the total allocation to qualified institutions to \$262.5 million beginning in fiscal year 2008. Fifty percent of this amount may be pledged to pay debt service on any bonds or notes issued. While not explicitly a general obligation or full-faith and credit bond, the stated pledge has the same effect.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Debt service is payable solely from state General Revenue Fund appropriations to institutions of higher education.

## Contact:

Individual colleges and universities.

## PERMANENT UNIVERSITY FUND BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article VII, Section 18, of the Texas Constitution, initially adopted in 1947, as amended in November 1984, authorizes the Boards of Regents of The University of Texas and The Texas A&M University Systems to issue revenue bonds payable from and secured by the income of the Permanent University Fund constitutional (PUF). The amendment approved by voters on November 2, 1999, allows for distributions from the PUF to be based on the "total return" on all PUF investment assets, including current income as well as capital gains. Neither legislative approval nor Bond Review Board approval is required. Approval of the Attorney General is required, however, and the bonds must be registered with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds are used for acquiring land either with or without permanent improvements, constructing and equipping buildings or other permanent improvements, major repair and rehabilitation of buildings and other permanent improvements, acquiring capital equipment and library books and library materials and refunding PUF bonds or PUF notes.

**Security:** Bonds are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a first lien on and pledge of the interest of the UT System or the A&M System in the Available University Fund. The total amount of PUF bonds is subject to the constitutional limitation in that the aggregate amount of bonds payable from the Available University Fund cannot, at the time of issuance, exceed 30% of the cost value of investments and other assets of the PUF, exclusive of real estate.

The PUF bonds do not constitute general obligations of the UT Board or A&M Board, the Systems, the state of Texas or any political subdivision of the state of Texas. Neither Board has taxing power, and neither the credit nor the taxing power of the state of Texas or any political subdivision thereof is pledged as security for the bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Bonds are repaid from the Available University Fund which consists of distributions from the "total return" on all investment assets of the PUF including the net income attributable to the surface of PUF land, in amounts determined by the Board.

#### **Contacts:**

Terry Hull Assistant Vice Chancellor for Finance The University of Texas System (512) 499-4494 <u>thull@utsystem.edu</u>

Greg Anderson Associate Vice Chancellor and Treasurer The Texas A&M University System (979) 458-6330 anderson@tamu.edu

#### TEXAS AGRICULTURAL FINANCE AUTHORITY BONDS

#### Statutory/Constitutional Authority:

The Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue general obligation and revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Agricultural Finance Authority ("TAFA") pursuant to Agriculture Code Section 58.041. This authority was transferred from TAFA to the Authority effective September 1, 2009. The issuance of general obligation debt for TAFA programs is authorized by the Texas Constitution, Article III, Sections 49-f and 49-i.

**Purpose:** Chapter 58 of the Texas Agriculture Code created TAFA under the Texas Agricultural Finance Act and authorizes TAFA to establish programs to support agricultural business in Texas. Under the Agricultural Finance Act, TAFA is authorized to use bond proceeds for loans and other financing assistance for the purchase of farm and ranch land. In addition, proceeds may be used to establish a Texas Agricultural Fund for rural economic development programs and to establish a Rural Microenterprise Development Fund to fund programs that foster and stimulate the creation and expansion of small businesses in rural areas. TAFA may use the proceeds to provide loan guarantees, insurance, coinsurance, loans and indirect loans or purchases or acceptances of assignments of loans or other obligations.

**Security:** In addition to general obligation bonds, TAFA may issue up to \$500 million in revenue bonds for the purpose of providing money to carry out its programs. Before authorizing the issuance of any general obligation bonds for programs funded by the Texas Agricultural Development Fund or the Rural Microenterprise Development Fund, the TAFA board must determine that the issuance of revenue bonds is not an economically advisable alternative. TAFA's revenue bonds are secured by pledged revenues and liens on TAFA's property, revenues, income or other resources of the authority, including mortgages or other interests in property financed with bond proceeds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Debt service on revenue debt issued by TAFA is not an obligation of the state and is payable solely from any loan repayments and other pledged revenue and assets of TAFA. Debt service on general obligation debt is payable from pledged repayments on loans made under a financial assistance program funded by bond proceeds, or state general revenue if income is insufficient to make debt-service payments.

#### **Contacts:**

Drew DeBerry Deputy Commissioner Texas Department of Agriculture (512) 463-7567 <u>drew.deberry@agr.state.tx.us</u>

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

## TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY

Statutory Authority: The Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority (the "Authority") was created in 1981 (Texas Health and Safety Code, Chapter 402), and authorized to issue revenue bonds in 1987 to finance certain costs related to the creation of a radioactive waste disposal site. The Authority was required to obtain the approval of the Attorney General's Office and the Bond Review Board prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts. In 1997, HB 1077, 75th Legislature authorized the Texas Public Finance Authority to issue the bonds on behalf of the Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority.

The 76<sup>th</sup> Legislature abolished the Authority effective September 1, 1999 and transferred all of its duties, responsibilities and resources to the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission ("the Commission") that has since been renamed the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

Although the statutory authority remains, it is unlikely that any such bonds will be issued.

#### Contact:

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

# TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AFFAIRS BONDS

**Statutory Authority:** The Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (the "Department") was created pursuant to Chapter 762, 1991 Tex. Sess. Law Serv. 2672, the Act, codified as Chapter 2306, Texas Government Code. The Department is the successor agency to the Texas Housing Agency (THA) and the Texas Department of Community Affairs, both of which were abolished by the Act with their functions and obligations transferred to the Department.

Pursuant to the Act, the Department may issue bonds, notes or other obligations to finance or refinance residential housing and to refund bonds previously issued by the THA, the Department or certain other quasigovernmental issuers. The Act specifically provides that the revenue bonds of the THA become revenue bonds of the Department. Legislative approval of bond issues is not required; however, the Department is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of bonds are

used to provide assistance to individuals and families of low, very low and moderate income and persons with special needs to obtain decent, safe and sanitary housing.

**Security:** Any bonds issued are obligations of the Department and are payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for the payment thereof. The Department's bonds are not an obligation of the state of Texas, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the Department's bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Revenue received by the Department from the repayment of loans and investment of bond proceeds is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued.

## Contacts:

Tim Nelson Director of Bond Finance Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs (512) 936-9268 <u>tim.nelson@tdhca.state.tx.us</u>

#### Vacant

Director of Multifamily Finance Texas Department of Housing and Community Affairs

## TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BONDS

**Statutory/Constitutional Authority:** The Texas Transportation Commission (the "Commission"), the governing body of the Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") is authorized to issue both revenue and general obligation bonds.

In 1977, the Texas Turnpike Authority ("TTA") was created as a division of TxDOT by SB 370, 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature (Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 361).

Effective November 6, 2001, SB 342, 77th

Legislature, abolished TTA's board of directors, and all duties, including authority to issue bonds for toll projects, were transferred to the Commission. Authority to issue turnpike project revenue bonds is provided by Subchapter C of Chapter 228, Texas Transportation Code.

In 2001, voters approved Article III, Section 49-k of the Texas Constitution, and Subchapter M of Chapter 201, Texas Transportation Code, which established the Texas Mobility Fund within the state treasury and authorized the Commission to issue general obligation bonds payable from the revenues of the fund.

In 2003, voters approved Article III, Section 49-n of the Texas Constitution, and Subchapter A of Chapter 222, Texas Transportation Code, that authorized the issuance of \$3 billion in securities payable from the revenue in the State Highway Fund. In 2005 the program capacity was increased to \$6.00 billion with a maximum annual issuance of \$1.50 billion.

In 2007, voters approved Proposition 12 that added Article III, Section 49-p to the Texas Constitution. In 2009, HB 1, 81<sup>st</sup> Legislature, First Called Session ratified Section 222.004 to the Texas Transportation Code that authorized the issuance of \$5.00 billion in general obligation bonds for highway improvement projects.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of turnpike revenue bonds may be used to pay for all or part of the cost of a turnpike project provided that they are only used to pay costs of the project for which they are issued. In 2002, the Commission and TTA issued the Central Texas Turnpike System Revenue Obligations to finance a portion of the planning, design, engineering and construction of the initial phase (SH 130, SH 45, and Loop 1) of the Central Texas Turnpike System. Revenues and obligations secured by the Texas Mobility Fund may be used for acquisition, construction, maintenance, reconstruction and expansion of state highways and the participation by the state in the costs of constructing publicly-owned toll roads.

State Highway Fund revenue bonds may be used to finance state highway improvement projects that are eligible for funding with constitutionally dedicated revenues. Of the \$6.00 billion currently authorized, \$1.20 billion must be used to fund projects that improve highway safety.

**Security:** Project revenue bonds issued pursuant to Chapter 228, Texas Transportation Code (including Central Texas Turnpike System bonds) are not an obligation of the Commission, TxDOT, nor the state and are payable solely from the revenues of the project for which the securities are issued or other eligible sources.

The Texas Mobility Fund (the "Fund") issues general obligation debt secured by and payable from a pledge of revenues dedicated to and on deposit in the Fund. Pledged revenues of the Fund primarily consist of driver's license fees, driver record information fees, motor vehicle inspection fees and certificate of title fees.

State Highway Fund bonds are payable from a lien on pledge revenues consisting primarily of certain fees and reimbursements deposited to the credit of the State Highway Fund. Major sources of revenue for the State Highway Fund consist of state motor fuels tax receipts, state motor vehicle registration fees and federal reimbursements.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Project revenue bonds are repaid from revenue of the project for which the bonds were issued. Debt service on the Texas Mobility Fund and the State Highway Fund revenue bonds is payable from the revenues dedicated to each fund except that Texas Mobility Fund bonds also carry a general obligation pledge. General obligation bonds issued pursuant to Section 222.004, Texas Transportation Code are payable solely from state general revenue.

#### **Contacts:**

Brian Ragland, CPA Director - Finance Division Texas Department of Transportation (512) 486-5555 Brian.Ragland@txdot.gov

#### For turnpike-related matters:

Mark Tomlinson Director - Turnpike Authority Division Texas Department of Transportation (512) 936-0903 Mark.Tomlinson@txdot.gov

#### TEXAS PRIVATE ACTIVITY BOND SURFACE TRANSPORTATION CORPORATION

Statutory Authority: The Texas Transportation Commission ("Commission") is authorized pursuant to the authority in the Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 431, Subchapters A through C, to create a transportation corporation to assist and act on behalf of the Commission to promote and develop new and expanded public transportation facilities and systems including the issuance of bonds for comprehensive development agreement proposers approved by the Commission. Under this statute the Commission created the Private Activity Bond Surface Transportation Corporation ("Corporation") as a conduit issuer in 2008.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the Corporation's revenue bonds may be used to pay for all or part of the cost of a turnpike project provided that they are only used to pay costs of the project for which they are issued.

Security: Any bonds issued are payable solely

from the revenues and funds pledged for the payment thereof. The Corporation's bonds are not obligations of the state, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward the payment of the Corporation's bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Revenue received by the Corporation from the repayment of loans and investment of bond proceeds is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds issued.

## Contact:

Brian Ragland, CPA Director - Finance Division Texas Department of Transportation (512) 486-5555 Brian.Ragland@txdot.gov

#### TEXAS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOURISM BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: As the successor Office to the Texas Department of Economic Development, the Economic Development and Tourism Office within the Office of the Governor (the "Office") was created by SB 275, 78th Legislature and authorizes the Office to issue bonds. In 1989, a constitutional amendment authorizing the issuance of general obligation bonds was approved. Although legislative approval of bond issues is not required, the Office is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to provide financial assistance to export businesses, to promote domestic business development and to provide loans to finance the commercialization of new and improved products and processes.

**Security:** Revenue bonds are obligations of the Office and are payable from funds of the

Office. The revenue bonds are not obligations of the state of Texas and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the bonds. The Office is also authorized to issue general obligation debt which is payable from revenues received by the Office. HB 1, 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Rider 6, specifically prohibits the use of general revenue for debt service on the general obligation bonds issued by the Office; therefore, any general obligation bonds issued by the Office are required to be self-supporting.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Revenue of the Office, primarily from the repayment of loans and the disposition of debt instruments is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued.

#### **Contact:**

Lee Deviney Director of the Economic Development Bank Office of the Governor (512) 936-0100 <u>lee.deviney@governor.state.tx.us</u>

## TEXAS MILITARY FACILITIES COMMISSION BONDS

**Statutory Authority:** The Texas Military Facilities Commission (the "Commission") was created in 1997 by SB 352, 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature, as the successor agency to the National Guard Armory Board, which was created as a state agency in 1935 (Texas Government Code, Chapter 435) and authorized to issue long-term debt. Legislative approval of bond issues is not required; however, the Commission is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

In 1991, SB 3, 72<sup>nd</sup> Legislature, authorized the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") to issue bonds on behalf of the Texas Military Facilities Commission (Texas Government Code, Section 435.041).

SB 1724, Acts of the 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature (2007) abolished the Commission and transferred all its duties, responsibilities, property and assets to the Adjutant General's Department. To preserve the pledged revenue stream and meet the state's obligations under the bonds, the Commission's title to facilities, the rental and other income of which is pledged to the bonds, was transferred to the Texas Public Finance Authority effective September 1, 2007. The Authority will continue leasing the facilities to the Adjutant General's Department, which is obligated to continue making rental payments until the bonds are retired after which the Authority will transfer title to the facilities to the Adjutant General.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to acquire land, to construct, remodel, repair or equip buildings for the Texas National Guard.

**Security:** Any bonds issued are obligations of the Authority and are payable from "rents, issues, and profits" of the facilities leased to the Adjutant General's Department. The bonds are not general obligations of the state of Texas and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of the bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** The rent payments used to retire the bonds are paid by the Adjutant General's Department primarily with general revenue funds appropriated by the legislature. Independent project revenue, in the form of other income from properties owned by the Adjutant General's Department is also used to pay a small portion of debt service.

#### **Contacts:**

Pamela Darden Chief Fiscal Officer Adjutant General's Department (512) 782-5688

#### pamela.a.darden@us.army.mil

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

# TEXAS PARKS AND WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Section 49-e, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1967, authorized the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (the "Department") to issue general obligation bonds to acquire and develop state parks. In 1991, SB 3, 72<sup>nd</sup> Legislature, authorized the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") to issue bonds on behalf of the Department. In 1997, HB 3189, 75th Legislature, codified in the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, Section 13.0045, authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds or other revenue obligations not to exceed \$60.0 million in the aggregate on behalf of the Department for construction and renovation projects for parks and wildlife facilities.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds are used to purchase and develop state park lands. Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds are used to finance the repair, renovation, improvement and equipping of parks and wildlife facilities.

**Security:** General obligation debt issued on behalf of the Department is payable from revenues and income of the Department. In the event that such income is insufficient to repay the debt, the first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts -Treasury Operations, not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution, are pledged to pay debt service on the bonds.

Revenue obligations issued on behalf of the Department are to be repaid from rent payments made by the Department to the Authority. The Department may receive legislative appropriations of general revenue for its required rental payments.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Debt service on general obligation park development bonds is payable from entrance fees to state parks. Additionally, sporting goods sales tax revenue may also be used to pay debt service on general obligation park development bonds.

The Department's lease obligations to the Authority for revenue bonds are repaid from the Department's general revenue appropriation for lease payments.

#### **Contacts:**

Rich McMonagle Director of Infrastructure Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (512) 389-4741 <u>rich.mcmonagle@tpwd.state.tx.us</u>

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

#### TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY BONDS

**Statutory/Constitutional Authority:** The Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue both revenue and general obligation bonds.

The Authority was initially created by the legislature in 1983, by Texas Revised Civil Statutes Ann., Article 601d (now Chapter 1232, Texas Government Code) and was authorized to issue revenue bonds to finance state office buildings.

Article III, Section 49-h, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1987, authorized the Authority to issue general obligation bonds for correctional and mental health facilities. In 1989, the Authority was authorized to establish a Master Lease Purchase Program. This program was created to finance the purchase of equipment on behalf of various state agencies at tax-exempt interest rates.

In 1991, the Authority was given the responsibility of issuing revenue bonds for the Texas Workers' Compensation Fund under Subchapter G, Chapter 5, of the Texas Insurance Code.

The 73<sup>rd</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority, effective January 1, 1992, to issue bonds on behalf of the Texas Military Facilities Commission, Texas National Research Laboratory Commission, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas State Technical College. In 1993, the Authority was authorized to issue bonds or other obligations to finance alternative fuels equipment and infrastructure projects for state agencies, institutions of higher education and political subdivisions.

The 74<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue building revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Department of State Health Services (formerly the Texas Department of Health) for financing a Public Health Laboratory in Travis County and to issue general obligation bonds on behalf of the Texas Juvenile Probation Commission.

The 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue bonds on behalf of the Texas Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Authority (see Texas Commission on Environmental Quality), Midwestern State University, Texas Southern University and Stephen F. Austin State University. Other legislation passed by the 75<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department. The legislature also authorized the Authority to issue bonds to finance the Texas State History Museum on behalf of the State Preservation Board.

The 76<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized revenue obligations to finance automated information systems for the Texas Department of Human Services' electronic benefits transfer (EBT) and integrated eligibility (TIERS) programs.

In 2001, constitutional amendments were adopted authorizing the issuance of: (1) up to \$850 million of general obligation bonds to construction. finance renovation and equipment acquisitions for thirteen state agencies (Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 50-f); and (2) up to \$175 million of general obligation bonds to finance assistance to border counties for roadways in colonias (Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-1). Additionally, the 77<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue bonds to finance nursing home liability insurance and to establish a corporation to issue bonds for charter schools. Bonds issued for charter schools do not constitute state debt.

In 2003, the 78<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds on behalf of the Texas Workforce Commission to fund the unemployment compensation program. (See the Texas Labor Code, Chapter 203, Subchapter F.) The 78<sup>th</sup> Legislature also authorized: (1) the Authority's issuance of general obligation bonds to finance assistance governments for economic to local development projects to enhance the military value of military facilities. Texas voters approved SJR 55 on September 13, 2003 and amended the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 49-n and Texas Government Code, Chapter 436; and (2) the Authority's issuance of up to \$75 million of revenue bonds to fund the FAIR Plan which provides residential property insurance of last resort.

The 79<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue revenue bonds to finance building improvements for the Texas Department of Transportation and to refinance certain of the Texas Building and Procurement Commission's lease-purchase agreements (now the Texas Facilities Commission).

The 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Authority to issue \$3.00 billion of general obligation debt to finance cancer research (Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 67) and \$1.00 billion to finance capital projects for certain state agencies (Texas Constitution, Article III Section 50-g).

In 2011, the Sunset Advisory Commission conducted a review of the Authority pursuant to the Texas Government Code Chapter 325. HB 2251, 82<sup>nd</sup> Legislature, Regular Session (2011) became effective June 17, 2011 authorizing the continuation of the Authority for another twelve years. The legislation also authorized Stephen F. Austin State University to issue debt on its own (under prior law the Authority was the exclusive issuer of debt for that university) and authorized Texas State Technical College System and other general academic teaching institutions to contract with the Authority to issue or refund debt on their behalf.

The Authority is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds issued under Article III, Section 49-h are used to finance the cost of constructing, acquiring and/or renovating prison facilities, youth correction facilities and mental health/mental retardation facilities. Proceeds of obligations issued under Article III, Section 50-f are used for state agency renovation, construction and equipment acquisition projects. Proceeds of obligations issued under Article III, Section 49-l are used to provide assistance to border counties for colonia roadway projects. Proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds issued under

Article III, Section 67 are used to finance grants for cancer research and the operation of the Cancer Prevention and Research Institute of Texas. Proceeds from the sale of building revenue bonds are used to purchase, construct, renovate and maintain state buildings. Proceeds of bonds issued under Article III, Section 49-n are used to fund the Texas Military Value Revolving Loan Fund to make loans to certain defense communities for improved military value or economic development projects. Proceeds from the sale of bonds for the Workers' Compensation Fund were used to fund the Workers' Compensation Insurance Fund. Proceeds from the issuance of commercial paper under the Master Lease Purchase Program are used to finance equipment purchases of state agencies. For a description of the use of funds for bonds issued on behalf of the Texas Military Facilities Commission, the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department and the Texas state colleges and universities that are clients of the Authority, see the applicable sections in this appendix. Proceeds of bonds issued on behalf of the Texas National Research Laboratory Commission were used to finance costs of the Superconducting Super Collider; however, the project was canceled in 1995. The revenue bonds issued for the project were defeased in 1995 and the general obligation bonds were economically defeased in November 1999.

Security: Issued building revenue bonds are obligations of the Authority and are payable from "rents, issues, and profits" resulting from leasing projects to the state. These sources of revenue come primarily from appropriations. The legislative general obligation bonds pledge the first monies not otherwise appropriated by the Constitution that come into the state treasury each fiscal year to pay debt service on the bonds. Revenue debt issued for the Unemployment Compensation Insurance Fund was secured by a special obligation assessment imposed on Texas employers by the Texas Workforce

Commission. Revenue bonds issued for the Master Lease Purchase Program are secured by lease payments from state agencies which come from state appropriations.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on all general obligation bonds, except the park development bonds and military value revolving program bonds is payable solely from the state's General Revenue Fund. Debt service on the general obligation bonds for park development is paid first from department revenues as described in the applicable section of this appendix. Debt service in the form of loan repayments is paid by participating defense communities to the Military Preparedness Commission to pay debt on the outstanding bonds. Debt service on the revenue bonds is payable from lease payments which are primarily general revenue funds appropriated to the respective agencies and institutions by the legislature. The legislature, however, has the option to appropriate lease payments to be used for debt service on the bonds from any other source of funds that is lawfully available. For example, debt service on the bonds issued on behalf of the Texas Department of State Health Services is appropriated from lab fees collected by the Department. Bonds issued on behalf of the Workers' Compensation Fund which are fully economically defeased and were paid in full in December 2006, were payable solely from maintenance tax surcharges authorized in Article 5.76 of the Texas Insurance Code. Issued university revenue bonds are repaid from pledged revenue such as tuition and fees. The university bonds are self-supporting and the state's credit is not pledged.

### Contact:

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

### TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY/TEXAS WINDSTORM INSURANCE ASSOCIATION BONDS

**Statutory/Constitutional Authority:** In the event of catastrophe, the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue revenue obligations for the Texas Windstorm Insurance Association (the "Association") pursuant to Subchapters B-1 and M, Chapter 2210, of the Texas Insurance Code (the "Act").

The Authority and the Association are required to obtain the approval of the State Insurance Commissioner, the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds issued may be used to pay incurred claims and operating expenses of the Association; to pay for the purchase of reinsurance for the Association; to provide a reserve fund; and to pay capitalized interest and principal on the public securities for the period determined necessary by the Association.

**Security:** The bonds are special obligations of the Authority and the Association equally and ratably secured solely by and payable solely from a pledge of and lien on the Pledged Revenues. Pledged Revenues consist of revenues received by the Association from the assessment of the surcharges pursuant to the Authorizing Law, amounts on deposit in the Obligation Revenue Fund and accounts created therein and in the Program Fund and accounts created therein, including all derived investment income.

Dedicated/Project Revenue: Debt service on bonds issued by the Association is payable from any one or a combination of the following: premiums and other revenue of the Association, assessments on Association members, and premium surcharges on property insurance policies in the catastrophe area.

#### Contact:

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

## TEXAS PUBLIC FINANCE AUTHORITY CHARTER SCHOOL FINANCE CORPORATION

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: The Texas Public Finance Authority Charter School Finance Corporation (the "Corporation" or "Issuer") is a public, nonprofit corporation created by the Texas Public Finance Authority (the "Authority" or "Sponsoring Entity") and exists as an instrumentality of the state pursuant to Texas Education Code, Section 53.351 as amended (the "Act"). The Corporation is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Pursuant to the Act, the Issuer is authorized to issue revenue bonds and to lend the proceeds thereof to any authorized charter schools for the purpose of aiding such schools in financing or refinancing "educational facilities" (as such term is defined in the Act) and facilities which are incidental, subordinate or related thereto or appropriate in connection therewith.

**Security:** The bonds are special and limited obligations of the Issuer, payable solely from revenues to be derived under the loan agreement, the Issuer Master Notes, and in certain circumstances, out of amounts secured through the exercise of remedies provided in the Indenture, the loan agreement, the deed of trust and the Issuer Master Notes. The bonds are not obligations of the state of Texas or any entity other than the Issuer. The Issuer has no taxing power.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** The Issuer issues the bonds and loans the proceeds to the Borrower (an eligible open-enrollment charter school) to finance education facilities of the Borrower. The Borrower's obligations under the Loan Agreement are expected to be paid primarily from the state general revenue allocation the Borrower receives as a charter school, pursuant to Chapter 12 of the Texas Education Code.

### Contact:

Susan K. Durso Interim Executive Director Texas Public Finance Authority (512) 463-5544 <u>susan.durso@tpfa.state.tx.us</u>

## TEXAS SMALL BUSINESS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BONDS

**Statutory Authority:** The Texas Small Business Industrial Development Corporation (TSBIDC) was created as a private non-profit corporation in 1983 (Title 83, Article 5190.6, Sections 4-37, Tex. Rev. Civ. Stat. Ann. as codified in the Local Government Code, Chapter 503) pursuant to the Development Corporation Act of 1979 and was authorized to issue revenue bonds. The authority of TSBIDC to issue bonds was repealed by the legislature, effective September 1, 1987.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the TSBIDC bonds are used to provide financing to state and local governments and to businesses and non-profit corporations for the purchase of land, facilities and equipment for economic development.

**Security:** The bonds are obligations of the Corporation. The Corporation's bonds are not an obligation of the state of Texas or any political subdivision of the state, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of

Corporation bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Debt service on bonds issued by the TSBIDC is payable from the repayment of loans made from bond proceeds and investment earnings on bond proceeds.

## Contact:

Lee Deviney Director of the Economic Development Bank Office of the Governor (512) 936-0100 <u>lee.deviney@governor.state.tx.us</u>

# TEXAS STATE AFFORDABLE HOUSING CORPORATION

Statutory Authority: Chapter 2306, Subchapter Y of the Texas Government Code, authorizes the Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation (the "Corporation") to issue bonds. In accordance with the Texas Government Code, as amended, the Corporation is authorized to issue statewide 501(c)(3)bonds, qualified residential rental project bonds, and qualified mortgage revenue bonds under Section 2306.555. The 77th Legislature established the Professional Educators Home Loan Program under Section 2306.562. The 78<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized the Fire Fighter, Law Enforcement or Security Officer, and Emergency Medical Services Personnel Home Loan Program under Section 2306.5621.

The Corporation is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** The Corporation's primary public purpose is to facilitate the provision of housing and the making of affordable loans to individuals and families of low, very low and extremely low income for eligible participants under its programs. The Corporation is required to perform such activities and services that will promote and facilitate the public health, safety and welfare through the provision of adequate, safe and sanitary housing for individuals and families of low, very low and extremely low income.

**Security:** Any bonds issued are payable solely from the revenues and funds pledged for the payment thereof. The Corporation's bonds are not obligations of the state of Texas, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward the payment of the Corporation's bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Revenue received by the Corporation from the repayment of loans and investment of bond proceeds is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the bonds issued.

# Contact:

David Long President Texas State Affordable Housing Corporation (512) 477-3555 <u>dlong@tsahc.org</u>

### TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BONDS

**Statutory/Constitutional Authority:** The Texas Water Development Board (the "Board") is authorized to issue both revenue and general obligation bonds.

General Obligation: The Board issues selfsupporting general obligation bonds for the Development Fund and Rural Water Assistance Programs. The Board may issue not self-supporting general obligation bonds for the State Participation (SP), Water Infrastructure Fund (WIF), Economically Distressed Areas Program (EDAP) and the Agricultural Water Conservation Loan Program.

**General Obligation Authority:** Article III, Sections 49-c, 49-d, 49-d-1, 49-d-2, 49-d-4, 49-d-6, 49-d-7, 49-d-8, 49-d-9, 49-d-10 and 50-d of the Texas Constitution, initially adopted in 1957 contain the authorization for the issuance of general obligation bonds by the Board.

The 71<sup>st</sup> Legislature (1989) passed comprehensive legislation that established the EDAP. Article III, Section 49-d-7(b), provides for subsidized loans and grants from the proceeds of bonds authorized by this section. The 80<sup>th</sup> Legislature authorized an additional \$250 million in general obligation bonds for the EDAP detailed in Article III, Section 49-d-10.

**General Obligation Approval:** Legislative appropriation and voter approval are required for the issuance of general obligation debt. Legislative appropriation is also required for not self-supporting debt while no further legislative action is required for selfsupporting debt. The Board is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**General Obligation Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the general obligation bonds are used to make loans (and grants under the EDAP) to political subdivisions of Texas for the performance of various projects related to water conservation, transportation, storage and treatment.

**General Obligation Security:** The general obligation bonds are secured by program revenues and the first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution. The Development Fund Program is designed to be self-supporting. No general revenue draw has been made on these programs since 1980.

The EDAP is anticipated to have general revenue draws. The WIF and SP Programs include certain series that are self-supporting and others that are not self-supporting. The not self-supporting series are anticipated to have general revenue draws.

**Revenue Debt Authority:** The Texas Water Resources Fund, administered by the Board was created in 1987 by the 70<sup>th</sup> Legislature (Texas Water Code, Section 17.853), to issue revenue bonds that facilitate the conservation of water resources.

**Revenue Debt Approval:** Further legislative approval of specific bond issues is not required; however, the Board is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Revenue Debt Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds are used to provide funds to the State Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund or any other state revolving fund, and to provide financial assistance to local government jurisdictions through the acquisition of their obligations.

**Revenue Debt Security:** Any revenue bonds issued are obligations of the Board and are payable solely from the income of the program including the repayment of loans to political subdivisions. Principal and interest payments on the loans to political subdivisions for projects are pledged to pay debt service on the revenue debt issued by the Board.

### Contact:

Piper Montemayor Debt & Portfolio Management Director Texas Water Development Board (512) 475-2117 piper.montemayor@twdb.state.tx.us

## TEXAS WATER RESOURCES FINANCE AUTHORITY BONDS

**Statutory Authority:** The Texas Water Resources Finance Authority (the "Authority") was created in 1987 (Texas Water Code, Chapter 20) and given the authority to issue revenue bonds. The Authority is required to obtain the approval of the Bond Review Board and the Attorney General's Office prior to issuance and to register its bonds with the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of bonds are used to finance the acquisition of the bonds of local government jurisdictions including local jurisdiction bonds that are owned by the Texas Water Development Board.

**Security:** Issued bonds are obligations of the Authority and are payable from funds of the Authority. The Authority's bonds are not an obligation of the state of Texas, and neither the state's full faith and credit nor its taxing power is pledged toward payment of Authority bonds.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue**: Revenue from the payment of principal and interest on local jurisdiction bonds acquired is pledged to the payment of principal and interest on bonds issued.

### Contact:

Piper Montemayor Debt & Portfolio Management Director Texas Water Development Board (512) 475-2117 piper.montemayor@twdb.state.tx.us

#### VETERANS' LAND AND HOUSING ASSISTANCE BONDS

Statutory/Constitutional Authority: Article III, Section 49-b, of the Texas Constitution, initially adopted in 1946, authorized the issuance of general obligation bonds to finance the Veterans Land Program. Article III, Section 49-b-1, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1983, authorized additional land bonds and created the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program and established the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund within the program. Article III, Section 49-b-2, of the Texas Constitution, adopted in 1993, authorized additional land bonds and the issuance of general obligation bonds to finance the Veterans' Housing Assistance Program, Fund II. Article III, Section 49-b, amended in 2001 and 2003, also authorizes the Veterans Land Board to use assets from the Veterans' Land Fund, the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund or the Veterans' Housing Assistance Fund II in connection with veterans' cemeteries and veterans' longterm care facilities. Chapter 164 of the Texas Natural Resources Code authorized the Veterans Land Board to issue revenue bonds for its programs including the financing of veterans' long-term care facilities.

**Purpose:** Proceeds from the sale of the general obligation bonds are loaned to eligible Texas veterans for the purchase of land, housing and home improvements. Proceeds from the sale of revenue bonds are used to make land loans to veterans, to make home mortgage loans to veterans or to provide for veterans' skilled nursing-care homes. Additionally, funds are used to provide cemeteries for veterans.

**Security:** The general obligation bonds pledge the first monies coming into the Comptroller of Public Accounts - Treasury Operations not otherwise dedicated by the Constitution in addition to program revenues. The revenue bonds issued under Chapter 164 are special obligations of the Board and are payable only from and secured by the revenue and assets pledged to secure payment of the bonds under the Texas Constitution and Chapter 164. The revenue bonds do not create or constitute a pledge, gift, or loan of the full faith, credit or taxing authority of the state.

**Dedicated/Project Revenue:** Debt service on the general obligation bonds is payable from principal and interest payments on the underlying loans to veterans. Debt service for the revenue bonds is paid from all available revenue from the projects financed which is pledged as security for the bonds. The programs are designed to be self-supporting and have never had to rely on the General Revenue Fund.

# Contact:

Rusty Martin Deputy Commissioner of Funds Management Texas Veterans Land Board (512) 463-5120 rusty.martin@glo.state.tx.us

## Appendix F The Private Activity Bond Program

Since the passage of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 (the "Tax Act"), federal law has limited the use of tax-exempt financing for private activities. Tax-exempt private activity bonds may be used to finance certain privatelyowned projects that serve a public purpose and meet the following tests: 1) Private Business Use Test - more than 10 percent of the proceeds are to be used for any private business use; 2) Private Security or Payment Test - payment on principal or interest of more than 10 percent of the proceeds is to be directly or indirectly secured by, or payments are to be derived from a private business use; and 3) Private Loan Financing Test - proceeds are to be used to make or finance loans to persons other than governmental units.

The Tax Act authorizes the issuance of six types (subceilings) of private activity bond issues: 1) Single-Family housing projects (permitted to issue qualified mortgage revenue bonds (MRB) or mortgage credit certificates (MCC); 2) Certain state-voted bond issues; 3) Qualified small-issue industrial development bonds (IDBs) or enterprise zone bonds (EZBs); 4) Multifamily residential rental projects; 5) Student loan bonds; and 6) All other issues that include a variety of exempt facilities such as sewage facilities, solid waste disposal facilities and hazardous waste disposal facilities. In recent years a widening variety of projects have been permitted to utilize tax-exempt private activity bonds including non-governmental airports, highspeed intercity rail facilities, environmental enhancements to hydroelectric generating facilities and qualified public educational facilities.

In addition, the Tax Act imposes a volume ceiling (or cap) on the aggregate principal amount of tax-exempt private activity bonds that may be issued within each state during any calendar year. As described below, the current volume cap is the greater of \$95 per capita or \$225.0 million. Section 146(e) of the Internal Revenue Code also provides for each state to devise an allocation formula or a process for allocating the state's volume cap. This provision gives each state the ability to allocate this limited resource in a manner consistent with its own specific needs.

Chapter 1372 of the Texas Government Code mandates the allocation process for the state of Texas. The Private Activity Bond Allocation Program (PAB or Program) regulates the volume cap and monitors the amount of demand and use of private activity bonds each year. The BRB has administered this program since January 1, 1992.

The federal government determines the state's private activity ceiling, but historically the demand for financing for qualified private activities outstrips the supply of available volume cap. In an effort to address the excess demand over supply for most types of private activity bond financing, the BRB devised a lottery system that ensures an equal allocation opportunity for each eligible project type.

With the exception of single-family housing and student loan bonds, reservations of state ceilings are allocated by lottery for applications received from October 5 through October 20 of the preceding program year, and thereafter on a first-come, first-served basis. Single-family housing and student loan bonds have a separate priority system based on prior applications and prior bond issues. This system is used exclusively within these two subceilings and is in place from January through August 14<sup>th</sup> of each year. On August 15<sup>th</sup> (the collapse date) all unreserved allocation from all the subceilings are combined and redistributed by lottery number or on a first-come, first-served basis if all applicants from the lottery have received a reservation.

## Appendix G Glossary

**Allocation** – The amount of private activity bond authority from the state ceiling assigned to a bond issuer that is using the issuance proceeds for a private activity that qualifies for exemption from federal income tax under the IRS Code.

**Allotment** – Amount of securities distributed to each member of the underwriting syndicate to fill orders.

Advance Refunding – A refunding in which the refunded issue remains outstanding for a period of more than 90 days after the issuance of the refunding issue.

**Bond** – Debt instrument in which an investor loans money to the issuer that specifies: when the loan is due ("term" or "maturity" such as 20 years), the interest rate the borrower will pay (such as 5%), when the payments will be made (such as monthly, semi-annually, annually) and the revenue source pledged to make the payments.

**Bond Counsel** – Attorney retained by the issuer to give a legal opinion that the issuer is authorized to issue the proposed securities, the legal requirements necessary for issuance have been met and the proposed securities will be exempt from federal income taxation and state and local taxation where applicable.

**Bond Insurance** – A legal commitment by an insurance company to make timely payments of principal and interest in the event that the issuer of the debt is unable to make the payments.

**Carryforward** – A private activity bond term for the three types of state ceiling that can be carried over for use by an issuer in the subsequent three years. The three types are:

- 1) Traditional Carryforward The amount of the state ceiling not reserved before December 15 and any amount previously reserved that becomes available on or after that date because of a reservation cancellation.
- 2) Non-Traditional Carryforward The amount of state ceiling reserved by an issuer for a specific purpose and for which the closing date extends beyond the year in which the reservation was granted.
- 3) Unencumbered Carryforward The amount of state ceiling at the end of the year that is not reserved, nor designated as carryforward, and for which no application for carryforward is pending.

**Certificate of Obligation** – A bond issued by a city or taxing authority without the approval of voters to finance public projects. Although voter approval is not required the sale can be stopped if 5 percent of the total voters in the taxing area sign a petition and submit it prior to approval of the ordinance to sell such certificates.

**Certificate of Participation** – Financing in which an individual buys a share of the lease revenues of an agreement made by a municipal or governmental entity, rather than the bond being secured by those revenues.

**Commercial Paper** – Short-term, unsecured promissory notes that mature within 270 days and are backed by a liquidity provider (usually a bank) that stands by to provide liquidity in the event the notes are not remarketed or redeemed at maturity.

**Competitive Sale** – A sale in which the issuer solicits bids from underwriting firms and sells the securities to the underwriter or syndicate offering the most favorable bid that meets the specifications of the notice of sale.

**Conduit Issuer** – An issuer, usually a government agency, that issues municipal securities to finance revenue-generating projects in which the funds generated are used by a third party (known as the "conduit borrower" or "obligor") for debt-service payments.

**Costs of Issuance** – The expenses associated with the sale of a new issue of municipal securities including printing, legal fees, rating agency fees and other fees associated with the transaction.

**Coupon** – The interest rate paid on a security.

**Current Refunding** – A refunding transaction in which the municipal securities being refunded will mature or be redeemed within 90 days or less from the date of issuance of the refunding issue.

**CUSIP** – A unique nine-character identification for each class of security approved for trading in the U.S. CUSIPs are used to facilitate clearing and settlement for market trades.

**Dealer Fee** – Cost of underwriting, trading or selling securities.

**Disclosure** – The act of releasing accurately and completely all material information to investors and the securities markets for outstanding or to be issued securities.

**Discount** – The amount by which the price paid for a security is less than its par value.

**Escrow** – Fund established to hold monies or securities pledged to pay debt service.

**Escrow Agent** – Commercial bank or trust company retained to hold the investments purchased with the proceeds of an advance refunding and to use the invested funds to pay debt service on the refunded debt.

**Expenses** – Component of the underwriting spread representing the costs of operating the syndicate such as financial advisors, legal counsel, travel, printing, day loans, wire fees and other associated fees.

**Financial Advisor** – A securities firm that assists an issuer on matters pertaining to a proposed issue such as structuring, timing, marketing, fairness of pricing, terms and debt ratings.

**General Obligation Debt** – Debt legally secured by a constitutional pledge of the first monies coming into the State Treasury not otherwise constitutionally dedicated for another

purpose. General obligation debt must be approved by a 2/3 vote of both houses of the Texas Legislature and by a majority of the voters.

**Indenture** – Deed or contract which may be in the form of a resolution that sets forth the legal obligations between the issuer and the securities holders. The indenture also names the trustee that represents the interests of the securities holders.

**Issuer** – A legal entity that sells securities for the purpose of financing its operations. Issuers are legally responsible for the obligations of the issue and for reporting financial conditions, material developments and any other operational activities.

**Lease Purchase** – Financing the purchase of an asset over time through lease payments that include principal and interest. Lease purchases can be financed through a private vendor or through one of the state's pool programs such as the Texas Public Finance Authority's Master Lease Purchase Program.

Letter of Credit – A credit enhancement used by an issuer to secure a higher rating for its securities. A Letter of Credit is usually a contractual agreement between a major financial institution and the issuer consisting of an unconditional pledge of the institution's credit to make debt-service payments in the event of a default.

**Liquidity** – The relative ability of a security to be readily traded or converted into cash without substantial transaction costs or loss in value.

**Liquidity Provider** – A financial institution that facilitates the trading of a security by insuring that it will be purchased if tendered to the issuer or its agent because it cannot be immediately remarketed to new investors.

**Management Fee** – Component of the underwriting spread that compensates the underwriters for assistance in creating and implementing the financing.

**Maturity Date** – The date principal is due and payable to the security holder.

**Mortgage Credit Certificate** – A certificate issued by certain state or local governments that allows a taxpayer to claim a tax credit for some portion of the mortgage interest paid during a given tax year.

**Municipal Bond** – A debt security issued to finance projects for a state, municipality or county. Municipal securities are exempt from federal taxes and from most state and local taxes.

**Negotiated Sale** – A sale in which an issuer selects an underwriting firm or syndicate to assist with the issuance process. At the time of sale, the issuer negotiates a purchase price for its securities with that underwriting firm or syndicate.

**Not Self-Supporting Debt** – Either general obligation or revenue debt intended to be repaid with state general revenues.

**Notice of Sale** – Publication by an issuer describing the terms of sale of an anticipated new offering of municipal securities.

**Official Statement** – The document published by the issuer which provides complete and accurate material information to investors on a new issue of municipal securities including the purposes of the issue, repayment provisions and the financial, economic and social characteristics of the issuing government.

**Par** – The face value of a security that is due at maturity. A "par bond" is a bond selling at its face value.

**Paying Agent** – The entity responsible for processing debt-service payments from the issuer to the security holders.

**Premium** – The amount by which the price paid for a security exceeds par value.

**Printer** – Produces offering and other documents.

**Private Placement** – A securities sale in which an issuer sells its securities directly to investors through a placement agent without a public offering.

**Rating Agency** – An entity that provides publicly available ratings of the credit quality of securities issuers, measuring the probability of the timely repayment of principal and interest on municipal securities.

**Refunding Bond** – Bonds issued to retire or defease all or a portion of outstanding bonds.

**Registrar** – An entity responsible for maintaining ownership records on behalf of the issuer.

**Remarketing Fee** – Compensation to an agent for remarketing a secondary offering of short-term securities, usually for a mandatory or optional redemption or put (return of the security to the issuer).

**Reservation** – The notice given by the BRB to a private activity bond issuer reserving a specific amount of the state ceiling for a specific issue of bonds for 120 to 180 days, depending on the type of bond issuance.

**Revenue Debt** – Debt that is legally secured by a specified revenue source(s). Revenue debt does not require voter approval and usually has a maturity based on the life of the project to be financed.

**Self-Supporting Debt** – Debt that is designed to be repaid with revenues other than state general revenues. Self-supporting debt can be either general obligation debt or revenue debt.

**Selling Group** – Group of municipal securities brokers and dealers that assist in the distribution of a new issue of securities.

**State ceiling** – The amount of the authority granted to a state under the IRS Code to issue tax-exempt private activity bonds during a calendar year.

**Structuring Fee** – Component of the underwriting spread that compensates the underwriters for assistance with developing a marketable securities offering within the issuer's legal and financial constraints.

**Syndicate** – Group of underwriters formed to purchase a new issue of securities from the issuer and offer it for resale to investors.

**Takedown** – The discount that the members of the syndicate receive when they purchase the securities from the issuer. Takedown is also known as the selling concession.

**Trustee** – Bank or trust company designated by the issuer or borrower under the indenture or resolution as the custodian of funds. The trustee represents the interests of the security holders including making debt-service payments.

**Underwriter** – An investment banking firm that purchases securities directly from the issuer and resells them to investors.

**Underwriting Spread** – Amount representing the difference between the price at which securities are bought from the issuer by the underwriter and the price at which they are reoffered to the investor. The underwriting spread generally includes the takedown, management fee, expenses and underwriting fee.

**Underwriting Risk Fee** – A portion of the underwriting spread designed to compensate the underwriter for the risk associated with market shifts and interest rate fluctuations.

**Underwriter's Counsel** – Attorney who prepares or reviews the issuer's offering documents on behalf of the underwriter and prepares documentation for the underwriting agreement and the agreement among underwriters.

**Underwriter's Risk** – The underwriter's risk of resale.

**Variable Rate** – An interest rate that fluctuates based on market conditions or a predetermined index or formula. (Fixed rates do not change during the life of the obligation.)

Yield – The investor's rate of return.

The Texas Bond Review Board is an equal opportunity employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in employment, or in the provision of services, programs or activities.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, this document may be requested in alternative formats by contacting or visiting the agency.

TEXAS BOND REVIEW BOARD 300 West 15<sup>th</sup> Street – Suite 409 P.O. Box 13292 Austin, TX 78711-3292

> 512-463-1741 or 800-732-6637 http://www.brb.state.tx.us